

6

TURN-NADO

TURN-NADO[®] EVS LATHE w/DRO

MODEL SB1059F 18" X 40"

MODEL SB1060PF 18" X 60"

OWNER'S MANUAL

South Bend Lathe Co.

MODEL SB1060PF

South Bend Lathe Co.

Hundreds of Thousands of Lathes Sold With a Tradition of Quality Since 1906!

BBBBBB

C August, 2011 by South Bend Lathe Co.

For Machines Mfg. Since 3/11

TOOLROOM

SERIES 18" X 60" EVS

Scope of Manual

This manual helps the reader understand the machine, how to prepare it for operation, how to control it during operation, and how to keep it in good working condition. We assume the reader has a basic understanding of how to operate this type of machine, but that the reader is not familiar with the controls and adjustments of this specific model. As with all machinery of this nature, learning the nuances of operation is a process that happens through training and experience. If you are not an experienced operator of this type of machinery, read through this entire manual, then learn more from an experienced operator, schooling, or research before attempting operations. Following this advice will help you avoid serious personal injury and get the best results from your work.

Manual Feedback

We've made every effort to be accurate when documenting this machine. However, errors sometimes happen or the machine design changes after the documentation process—so the manual may not exactly match your machine. If a difference between the manual and machine leaves you in doubt, contact our customer service for clarification.

We highly value customer feedback on our manuals. If you have a moment, please share your experience using this manual. What did you like about it? Is there anything you would change to make it better? Did it meet your expectations for clarity, professionalism, and ease-of-use?

South Bend Lathe, Inc. ^c/o Technical Documentation Manager P.O. Box 2027 Bellingham, WA 98227 Email: manuals@southbendlathe.com

Updates

For your convenience, any updates to this manual will be available to download free of charge through our website at:

www.southbendlathe.com

Customer Service

We stand behind our machines. If you have any service questions, parts requests or general questions about your purchase, feel free to contact us.

South Bend Lathe Co. P.O. Box 2027 Bellingham, WA 98227 Fax: (360) 676-1075 (International) Fax: (360) 734-1639 (USA Only) Email: sales@southbendlathe.com

Table of Contents

| INTRODUCTION | 3 |
|--|---|
| About This Machine | |
| Foreword | |
| Capabilities | |
| Features | |
| General Identification | 4 |
| Controls & Components | 5 |
| Master Power Switch | 5 |
| Headstock | 5 |
| Control Panel | 6 |
| Carriage | 6 |
| Tailstock | 7 |
| Safety Foot Brake | 8 |
| Product Specifications | |
| SB1059F, SB1060PF, SB1061PF | 9 |
| SB1042PF, SB1043PF, SB1045PF | |
| SAFETY | |
| Understanding Risks of Machinery. | |
| Additional Metal Lathe Safety | |
| Chuck Safety | |
| U U | |
| PREPARATION | |
| Preparation Overview | |
| Things You'll Need | |
| Power Supply Requirements | |
| Full-Load Current Rating | |
| Circuit Requirements | |
| Grounding Requirements | |
| Unpacking | |
| Inventory | |
| Cleaning & Protecting | |
| Lifting & Moving | |
| Leveling & Mounting | |
| Leveling | |
| Bolting to Concrete Floors Assembly | |
| Lubricating Lathe | |
| Adding Coolant | |
| Power Connection | |
| Test Run | |
| Spindle Break-In | |
| Recommended Adjustments | |
| u u u u u u u u u u u u u u u u u u u | |
| OPERATION | |
| Operation Overview | |
| Chuck & Faceplate Mounting | |

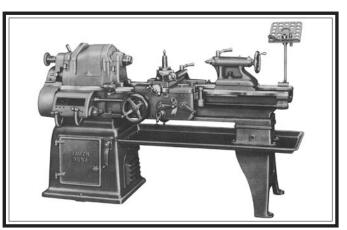
| Installation & Removal Devices | .37 |
|---|-----|
| Chuck Installation | .38 |
| Registration Marks | .39 |
| Chuck Removal | .39 |
| Scroll Chuck Clamping | .40 |
| 4-Jaw Chuck | .40 |
| Mounting Workpiece | .40 |
| Faceplate | .41 |
| Tailstock | .42 |
| Positioning Tailstock | .42 |
| Using Quill | .42 |
| Installing Tooling | .43 |
| Removing Tooling | .44 |
| Offsetting Tailstock | .44 |
| Aligning Tailstock to Spindle Centerline | .45 |
| Centers | .46 |
| Dead Centers | .46 |
| Live Centers | .47 |
| Mounting Dead Center in Spindle | .47 |
| Removing Center from Spindle | .47 |
| Mounting Center in Tailstock | .47 |
| Removing Center from Tailstock | .48 |
| Mounting Workpiece Between Centers | .48 |
| Steady Rest | .49 |
| Follow Rest | .50 |
| Carriage & Compound Rest Locks | .50 |
| Compound Rest | .50 |
| Four-Way Tool Post | .51 |
| Installing Tool | .51 |
| Aligning Cutting Tool with Spindle Centerline | .51 |
| Micrometer Stop | .52 |
| Manual Feed | .53 |
| Carriage Handwheel | .53 |
| Cross Slide Handwheel | .53 |
| Compound Rest Handwheel | .53 |
| Spindle Speed | .53 |
| Determining Spindle Speed | .53 |
| Setting Spindle Speed | .54 |
| Power Feed | .54 |
| Power Feed Controls | .55 |
| Setting Power Feed Rate | .57 |
| End Gears | .58 |
| Standard End Gear Configuration | .58 |
| Alternate End Gear Configuration | .58 |
| Threading Controls | .59 |

| Headstock & Gearbox Threading Controls | 59 |
|--|----|
| Apron Controls | 60 |
| Thread Dial | 61 |
| Thread Dial Chart | 61 |
| Chip Drawer | 63 |
| Coolant System | 63 |
| Rod Support | 64 |
| | |

| MAINTENANCE | 66 |
|-----------------------------------|----|
| Maintenance Schedule | 66 |
| Cleaning & Protecting | 66 |
| Maintenance Chart | 67 |
| Lubrication | 68 |
| Headstock | 68 |
| Quick-Change Gearbox | 71 |
| Apron | 71 |
| One-Shot Oiler | 72 |
| Longitudinal Leadscrew | 73 |
| Ball Oilers | 73 |
| End Gears | 74 |
| Coolant System Service | 75 |
| Hazards | 75 |
| Adding Fluid | 76 |
| Changing Coolant | 76 |
| Machine Storage | 77 |
| SERVICE | 78 |
| Backlash Adjustment | 78 |
| Compound Rest | |
| Cross Slide | 78 |
| Leadscrew End Play Adjustment | 79 |
| Gib Adjustment | 79 |
| Half Nut Adjustment | |
| V-Belts | 81 |
| Brake Service | 82 |
| Leadscrew Shear Pin Replacement | |
| Gap Insert Removal & Installation | |
| Gap Removal | |
| Gap Installation | |
| TROUBLESHOOTING | |
| FI FCTRICAI | 91 |

| ELECIRICAL | |
|--------------------------------|----|
| Electrical Safety Instructions | 91 |
| Correcting Phase Polarity | |
| Wiring Overview | |
| Component Location Index | |
| Electrical Box Wiring | |
| | |

| Electrical Box Wiring | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Electrical Box | |
| Spindle Motor | |
| Oil Pump Motor & Pressure Sensor | |
| Coolant Pump | |
| Spindle Switch | |
| Control Panel | 100 |
| Power Connection | 100 |
| Additional Components | |
| PARTS | 102 |
| Headstock Housing | |
| Headstock Gears | |
| Gearbox | |
| Tool Post & Compound Rest | |
| Saddle & Cross Slide | 116 |
| Bed & Shafts | 119 |
| End Gears (SB1042PF, -43PF, -45PF) | |
| End Gears (SB1059F, -60PF, -61PF) | |
| Motor & Headstock Oil System | |
| Stand & Panels | |
| (SB1042PF-43PF, SB1059F-61PF) | |
| Stand & Panels (SB1045PF) | |
| Tailstock | |
| Steady Rest | |
| Follow Rest | |
| Micrometer Stop | |
| Thread Dial | |
| Brake | |
| Electrical Cabinet & Control Panel | |
| Accessories | |
| Front Machine Labels | |
| Rear Machine Labels | |
| WARRANTY | 137 |



16" South Bend Precision Toolroom Lathe (Circa 1958)

About This Machine

Foreword

"The screw cutting engine lathe is the oldest and most important of machine tools and from it all other machine tools have been developed. It was the lathe that made possible the building of the steamboat, the locomotive, the electric motor, the automobile and all kinds of machinery used in industry. Without the lathe our great industrial progress of the last century would have been impossible." —**How To Run a Lathe**, 15th Edition, South Bend Lathe.

The lathe represented in this manual is a modern day version of the screw cutting lathes that trace their roots back to the 1700's, which were themselves technological improvements of the bow lathe that can be traced back thousands of years to the ancient Egyptians.

Now, almost 300 years later, these modern "screw cutting" lathes are not just a piece of refined machinery, but a culmination of human ingenuity and knowledge embodied into the design and synergy of thousands of interworking parts—some of which represent the life's work and dreams of many inventors, mechanical engineers, and world-class machinists—including the likes of Leonardo da Vinci, Henry Maudsley, and the founders of South Bend Lathe, John and Miles O'Brien.

And now the torch is passed to you—to take the oldest and most important type of machine tool—and carry on the tradition. As the operator of a South Bend Lathe, you now join the ranks of some very famous and important customers, such as Henry Ford, who used the machines he purchased to help him change the world.

Capabilities

These EVS Toolroom Lathes are built for daily use in a busy industrial setting. Loaded with many nice features and high-precision parts, these lathes excel at making fine tools, dies, thread gauges, jigs, and precision test gauges however, they are by no means delicate. Thick castings, heavy weight, and quality construction throughout provide the necessary brawn for demanding production and manufacturing tasks.

Features

As the name implies, these lathes feature EVS (Electronic Variable Speed) spindle control to "dial in" the perfect cutting speed for the operation. One of four spindle speed ranges is selected with the speed range lever, then the exact speed within that range is chosen with the spindle speed dial. The current spindle speed is displayed with the digital tachometer on the control panel.

The beds of these lathes are constructed with Meehanite castings that are hardened and precision-ground in the traditional three V-way prismatic design—long used on South Bend Lathes for its accuracy, durability, and rigidity.

The headstocks feature quick-change gear levers and the carriages include an adjustable clutch that disables automatic carriage feed when it contacts the included feed stop or in the event of a crash.

To further ensure a high degree of accuracy, these lathes are equipped with high-quality spindle bearings and a Fagor 2-Axis DRO. The spindles are D1-8 camlock with an MT#7 taper and 3.15" bore. The tailstocks have an MT#5 taper and 6.5" of quill travel.

The headstocks are equipped with a pressurized oiling system that pre-lubricates the bearings and gears before the spindle starts. This guarantees that the headstocks are properly lubricated in all start-up conditions, including high-load/low-speed operations.

Finally, these EVS toolroom lathes are packed with a premium Yaskawa Inverter, Allen-Bradley contactors, thermal relays, and fuse system. Also included are a complete coolant system, an easy-to-clean chip drawer, one-shot way lubrication system, ball bearing steady rest and brass-tipped follow rest, adjustable work lamp, foot brake, and automatic feeding capabilities for both the X- and Y-axis.

General Identification

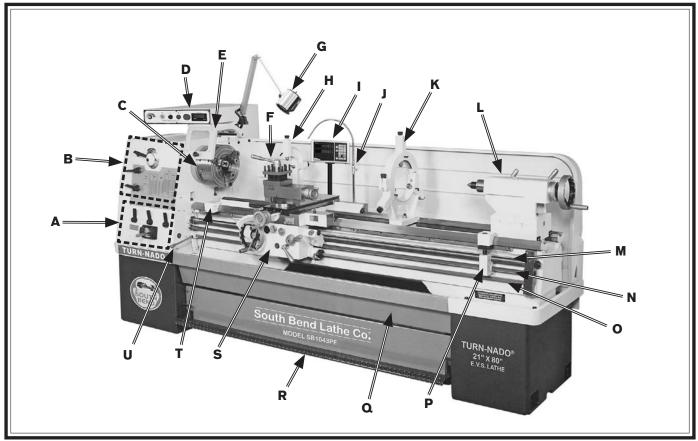


Figure 1. General identification (Model SB1043PF shown).

- **A.** Quick-Change Gearbox Controls
- **B.** Headstock Controls
- C. D1-8 Camlock MT#7 Spindle
- **D.** EVS Control Panel
- E. Chuck Guard w/Safety Switch
- **F.** 4-Way Tool Post
- G. Halogen Work Lamp
- **H.** Follow Rest
- I. Fagor DRO Control Panel
- J. Coolant Nozzle & Valve
- **K.** Steady Rest

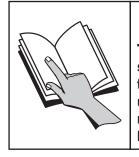
Serious personal injury could occur if you connect the machine to power before completing the setup process. DO NOT connect power until instructed to do so later in this manual.

- L. Tailstock w/MT#5 Quill
- $\textbf{M.} \ Leadscrew$
- **N.** Feed Rod
- **O.** Spindle Rod
- **P.** Rod Support (SB1043PF/-45PF/-61PF only)
- **Q.** Chip Drawer
- **R.** Safety Foot Brake
- **S.** Carriage
- **T.** Micrometer Stop
- **U.** Headstock Spindle Lever

Untrained users have an increased risk of seriously injuring themselves with this machine. Do not operate this machine until you have understood this entire manual and received proper training.

Controls & Components

Refer to **Figures 2–9** and the following descriptions to become familiar with the features and basic controls of this lathe. This knowledge will be necessary to properly set up the lathe for the test run and spindle break-in.



WARNING

To reduce the risk of serious injury when using this machine, read and understand this entire manual before beginning any lathe operations.

Master Power Switch

The rotary switch shown in **Figure 2** toggles incoming power ON and OFF to the lathe controls. It also prevents the electrical cabinet door from being opened when the switch is **ON**.

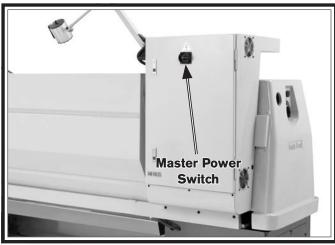


Figure 2. Location of the master power switch.

NOTICE

Turning the master power switch to OFF is not a safe alternative to completely disconnecting the machine from power when wiring, servicing, or making repairs.

Headstock Controls

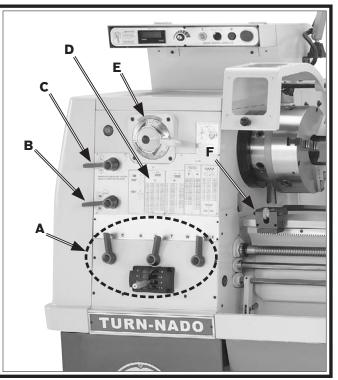


Figure 3. Headstock controls.

- **A. Quick Change Gearbox Levers:** Controls the leadscrew and feed rod speed for threading and feed operations.
- **B.** Headstock Feed Direction Lever: Controls the direction that the leadscrew and feed rod rotate.
- **C. Gearbox Range Lever:** Shifts the quickchange gearbox into low range, neutral, or high range.
- **D.** Threading and Feed Charts: Displays the necessary configurations of the gearbox levers and end gears for different threading or feeding options.
- **E.** Spindle Speed Range Lever: Selects one of four spindle speed ranges.
- **F. Micrometer Stop:** Limits carriage travel for production runs or to make final adjustments to the carriage position.

Control Panel

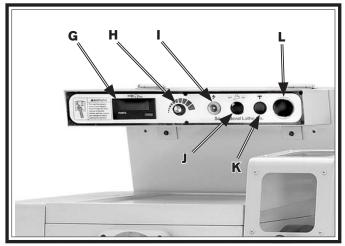


Figure 4. Control panel.

- **G.** Tachometer Display: Displays the current spindle speed in RPM's.
- **H. Spindle Speed Dial:** Electronically varies the spindle speed within the selected spindle speed range.
- I. **Power Light:** Illuminates when lathe controls are receiving power.
- J. **Coolant Pump Switch:** Controls the coolant pump motor.
- **K.** Jog Button: Turns the spindle motor *ON* while being pressed and held.
- L. **STOP Button:** Stops all machine functions. Twist clockwise to reset.

Carriage

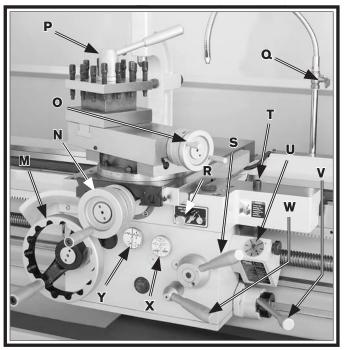


Figure 5. Carriage controls.

- **M. Carriage Handwheel:** Moves the carriage along the bed. Can be disengaged during power feed operations to prevent an entanglement hazard.
- **N. Cross Slide Handwheel:** Moves the cross slide toward and away from the workpiece.
- **O.** Compound Rest Handwheel: Moves the tool toward and away from the workpiece at the preset angle of the compound rest.
- **P. 4-Way Tool Post:** Mounts up to four cutting tools at once that can be individually indexed to the workpiece.
- **Q. Coolant Flow Control Lever:** Controls the flow of coolant from the nozzle.
- **R. One-Shot Oiler:** Draws oil from the apron reservoir to lubricate the carriage ways through various oil ports.
- **S. Half Nut Lever:** Engages/disengages the half nut for threading operations.
- **T. Carriage Lock:** Secures the carriage in place when the carriage should not move.

South Bend Lathe Co.

For Machines Mfg. Since 3/11

INTRODUCTION

- **U.** Thread Dial and Chart: Dial indicates when to engage the half nut during threading operations. Chart indicates on which thread dial reading to engage the half nut for specific inch thread pitches.
- **V. Spindle Lever:** Starts, stops and reverses direction of spindle rotation.
- W. Feed ON/OFF Lever: Engages/disengages power feed.
- X. Apron Feed Direction Knob: Changes direction of carriage or the cross slide feed without having to stop the lathe and move the headstock feed direction lever.
- **Y. Feed Selection Knob:** Selects the carriage or cross slide for power feed.

Carriage Feed Clutch Knob

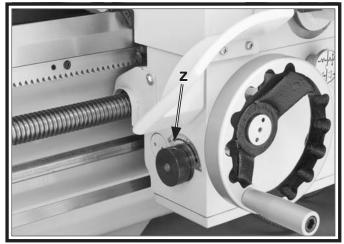


Figure 6. Adjustable carriage feed clutch knob.

Z. Carriage Feed Clutch Knob: Adjusts how easily the carriage clutch will disengage automatic feeding when the carriage contacts a feed stop or in the event of a crash. Tightening this knob all the way disables the carriage clutch completely.

Tailstock

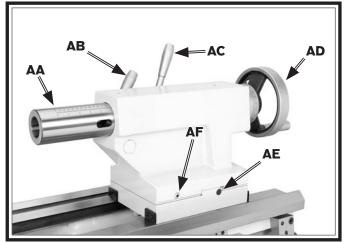


Figure 7. Tailstock controls.

- **AA. Quill:** The quill has an MT#5 taper, metric and inch scale, and a drift slot to remove tight-fitting tooling.
- **AB. Quill Lock Lever:** Secures the quill in position.
- **AC. Tailstock Lock Lever:** Secures the tailstock in position along the bedway.
- **AD. Tailstock Handwheel:** Moves the quill toward or away from the spindle. The graduated dial has 0.001" increments with one full revolution equaling 0.200" of quill travel.
- **AE. Tailstock Gib Screws:** Adjust the tapered gib to control tailstock offset accuracy.
- **AF. Tailstock Offset Screws:** Adjust the tailstock offset left or right from the spindle centerline.

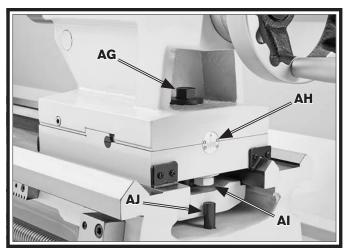


Figure 8. Tailstock controls.

- **AG. Tailstock Clamp Bolt:** Adjusts the clamping pressure applied by the tailstock lock lever.
- **AH. Offset Scale:** Indicates the relative distance of tailstock offset from the spindle centerline.
- **AI. Offset Lock Bolt:** Clamps together the upper and lower halves of the tailstock after the offset is adjusted.
- **AJ. Tailstock Stop Pin:** Prevents the tailstock from sliding off of the ways.

Safety Foot Brake

This lathe is equipped with a foot brake (see **Figure 9**) to quickly stop the spindle instead of allowing it to coast to a stop on its own. Pressing the foot brake while the spindle is *ON* also cuts power to the motor.

After the foot brake is used, the spindle lever must be returned to the OFF (middle) position to reset the spindle switches before spindle rotation can be re-started.

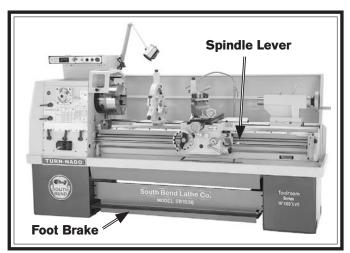


Figure 9. Foot brake and spindle lever.



Product Specifications

P.O. Box 2027, Bellingham, WA 98227 U.S.A. PHONE: (360) 734-1540 • © South Bend Lathe Co. www.southbendlathe.com



MODEL SB1042PF, SB1043PF, SB1045PF 21" EVS TOOLROOM LATHE w/DRO

| Model Number | SB1042PF | SB1043PF | SB1045PF |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Product Dimensions | | | |
| Weight | 5830 lbs. | 6600 lbs. | 8140 lbs. |
| Width (side-to-side)/Depth (front-to-back)/Height | 110½" x 27" x 62¼" | 130 ¹ / ₄ " x 27" x 62 ¹ / ₄ " | $169^{3}/4$ " x 27" x $62^{1}/4$ " |
| Foot Print (Width/Depth) | 122" x 71¾" | 141¾" x 71¾" | 182" x 71¾" |
| Shipping Dimensions | | | |
| Туре | | Wood Slat Crate | |
| Weight | 6182 lbs. | 7040 lbs. | 8712 lbs. |
| Width (side-to-side)/Depth (front-to-back)/Height | 121" x 45" x 73" | 141" x 45" x 73" | 183" x 45" x 73" |
| Electrical | | | |
| Power Requirement | 440V, 3-Phase, 60Hz | | |
| Full-Load Current Rating | 18.83A | | |
| Minimum Circuit Size | 30A | | |
| Inverter Type | Yaskawa G7A4011 | | |
| Switch | Magnetic with Thermal Protection | | |
| Switch Voltage | 440V | | |
| Plug Included | No | | |
| Recommended Plug/Outlet Type | Hardwire to Locking Disconnect Switch | | |

Turn-Nado® EVS Lathes

| Model Number | SB1042PF | SB1043PF | SB1045PF | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| Main Motor | | | | |
| Туре | | TEFC Induction | | |
| Horsepower | | 12.5 HP | | |
| Voltage | | 440V | | |
| Phase | | 3-Phase | | |
| Amps | | 18A | | |
| Speed | | 0–3000 RPM | | |
| Cycle | | 60 Hz | | |
| Power Transfer | | V-Belt & Gear | | |
| Bearings | | Shielded & Permanently Seale | ed | |
| Coolant Motor | | | | |
| Туре | | TEFC Induction | | |
| Horsepower | | 1/8 HP | | |
| Voltage | | 440V | | |
| Phase | | 3-Phase | | |
| Amps | | 0.23A | | |
| Speed | | 3450 RPM | | |
| Cycle | | 60 Hz | | |
| Power Transfer | | Direct Drive | | |
| Bearings | | Shielded & Permanently Sealed | | |
| Lubrication Motor | | | | |
| Туре | | TEFC Induction | | |
| Horsepower | ½ HP | | | |
| Voltage | 440V | | | |
| Phase | 3-Phase | | | |
| Amps | 0.6A | | | |
| Speed | 1720 RPM | | | |
| Cycle | 60 Hz | | | |
| Power Transfer | | Direct Drive | | |
| Bearings | | Shielded & Permanently Sealed | | |
| Operation Information | | | | |
| Swing Over Bed | | 21 in. | | |
| Distance Between Centers | 60 in. | 80 in. | 120 in. | |
| Swing Over Cross Slide | | 14.01 in. | | |
| Swing Over Saddle | | 21 in. | | |
| Swing Over Gap | 31.10 in. | | | |
| Maximum Tool Bit Size | 1 in. | | | |
| Compound Travel | | 5.39 in. | | |
| Carriage Travel | 59 in. | 79 in. | 119 in. | |
| Cross Slide Travel | | 11 in. | | |

| Model Number | SB1042PF | SB1043PF | SB1045PF |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|
| Headstock Information | | | |
| Spindle Bore | | 3.15 in. | |
| Spindle Taper | | MT#7 | |
| Number of Spindle Speeds | | Variable | |
| Range of Spindle Speeds | | 18–1800 RPM | |
| Spindle Type | | D1-8 Camlock | |
| Spindle Bearings | | Tapered Roller | |
| Tailstock Information | | | |
| Tailstock Quill Travel | | 6.5 in. | |
| Tailstock Taper | | MT#5 | |
| Tailstock Barrel Diameter | | 3 in. | |
| Threading Information | | | |
| Number of Longitudinal Feeds | | 15 | |
| Range of Longitudinal Feeds | | 0.0015–0.0400 in./rev. | |
| Number of Cross Feeds | | 15 | |
| Range of Cross Feeds | | 0.00075–0.0200 in./rev | |
| Number of Inch Threads | | 38 | |
| Range of Inch Threads | | 2–72 TPI | |
| Number of Metric Threads | | 40 | |
| Range of Metric Threads | | 0.4–14 mm | |
| Number of Modular Pitches | | 18 | |
| Range of Modular Pitches | | 0.3–3.5 MP | |
| Number of Diametral Pitches | | 21 | |
| Range of Diametral Pitches | | 8–44 DP | |
| Dimensions | | | |
| Bed Width | | 13.58 in. | |
| Leadscrew Diameter | | 1¾ in. | |
| Leadscrew TPI | | 4 TPI | |
| Leadscrew Length | 85.39 in. | 105.08 in. | 145.43 in. |
| Steady Rest Capacity | 5%-7½16 in. | | |
| Follow Rest Capacity | ⁵ %–5½ in. | | |
| Faceplate Size | | 14 in. | |
| Feed Rod Diameter | | 0.93 in | |
| Floor to Center Height | 46.65 in. | | |
| Height With Leveling Jacks | | 47.9 in. | |

| Model Number | SB1042PF | SB1043PF | SB1045PF | |
|------------------------|--|---|----------|--|
| Construction | | | | |
| Headstock | | Cast Iron | | |
| Headstock Gears | | Flame-Hardened Steel | | |
| Bed | Meehanite | Meehanite Castings with Induction-Hardened Ways | | |
| Stand | | Cast Iron | | |
| Paint | | Urethane | | |
| Other | | | | |
| Country of Origin | Taiwan (Some Components Made in USA & Germany) | | | |
| Warranty | | 1 Year | | |
| Serial Number Location | ID Label on Front of Headstock | | | |
| Assembly Time | | Approximately 1 Hour | | |
| Sound Rating at Idle | 69 dB | | | |



Product Specifications

P.O. Box 2027, Bellingham, WA 98227 U.S.A. PHONE: (360) 734-1540 • © South Bend Lathe Co. www.southbendlathe.com



MODEL SB1059F, SB1060PF, SB1061PF 18" EVS TOOLROOM LATHE w/DRO

| Model Number | SB1059F | SB1060PF | SB1061PF |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Product Dimensions | | | · |
| Weight | 4400 lbs. | 5170 lbs. | 5940 lbs. |
| Width (side-to-side)/Depth (front-to-back)/Height | 90¾" x 27" x 62¼" | 110½" x 27" x 62¼" | $130^{1\!/}$ " x 27" x 62 ¹ /4" |
| Foot Print (Width/Depth) | 102½" x 71¾" | 122 ¹ /4" x 71 ³ /4" | 142" x 71¾" |
| Shipping Dimensions | | | |
| Туре | | Wood Slat Crate | |
| Weight | 4708 lbs. | 5522 lbs. | 6380 lbs. |
| Width (side-to-side)/Depth (front-to-back)/Height | 100" x 45" x 73" | 121" x 45" x 73" | 141" x 45" x 73" |
| Electrical | | | |
| Power Requirement | 440V, 3-Phase, 60Hz | | |
| Full-Load Current Rating | 16.83A | | |
| Minimum Circuit Size | 30A | | |
| Inverter Type | Yaskawa G7A4011 | | |
| Switch | Magnetic with Thermal Protection | | |
| Switch Voltage | 440V | | |
| Plug Included | No | | |
| Recommended Plug/Outlet Type | Hardwire to Locking Disconnect Switch | | |

Turn-Nado® EVS Lathes

| Model Number | SB1059F | SB1060PF | SB1061PF | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--|
| Main Motor | | | | |
| Туре | | TEFC Induction | | |
| Horsepower | 10 HP | 12.5 | 5 HP | |
| Voltage | | 440V | | |
| Phase | | 3-Phase | | |
| Amps | 16A | 18 | 8A | |
| Speed | | 0-3000 RPM | | |
| Cycle | | 60 Hz | | |
| Power Transfer | | V-Belt & Gear | | |
| Bearings | | Shielded & Permanently Seale | ed | |
| Coolant Motor | | | | |
| Туре | | TEFC Induction | | |
| Horsepower | | 1⁄8 HP | | |
| Voltage | | 440V | | |
| Phase | | 3-Phase | | |
| Amps | | 0.23A | | |
| Speed | | 3450 RPM | | |
| Cycle | | 60 Hz | | |
| Power Transfer | | Direct Drive | | |
| Bearings | | Shielded & Permanently Sealed | | |
| Lubrication Motor | | | | |
| Туре | | TEFC Induction | | |
| Horsepower | | 1/4 HP | | |
| Voltage | | 440V | | |
| Phase | 3-Phase | | | |
| Amps | 0.6A | | | |
| Speed | | 1720 RPM | | |
| Cycle | | 60 Hz | | |
| Power Transfer | | Direct Drive | | |
| Bearings | Shielded & Permanently Sealed | | | |
| Operation Information | | | | |
| Swing Over Bed | | 18.11 in. | | |
| Distance Between Centers | 40 in. | 60 in. | 80 in. | |
| Swing Over Cross Slide | | 11.02 in | | |
| Swing Over Saddle | | 18 in. | | |
| Swing Over Gap | | 27.95 in. | | |
| Maximum Tool Bit Size | 1 in. | | | |
| Compound Travel | 5.39 in. | | | |
| Carriage Travel | 39 in. | 59 in. | 79 in. | |
| Cross Slide Travel | | 11 in. | | |

| Model Number | SB1059F | SB1060PF | SB1061PF |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------|------------|
| Headstock Information | | | |
| Spindle Bore | 3.15 in. | | |
| Spindle Taper | MT#7 | | |
| Number of Spindle Speeds | Variable | | |
| Range of Spindle Speeds | 18–1800 RPM | | |
| Spindle Type | D1-8 Camlock | | |
| Spindle Bearings | Tapered Roller | | |
| Tailstock Information | | | |
| Tailstock Quill Travel | 6.5 in. | | |
| Tailstock Taper | MT#5 | | |
| Tailstock Barrel Diameter | 3 in. | | |
| Threading Information | | | |
| Number of Longitudinal Feeds | 15 | | |
| Range of Longitudinal Feeds | | 0.0015–0.0400 in./rev. | |
| Number of Cross Feeds | | 15 | |
| Range of Cross Feeds | | 0.00075–0.0200 in./rev | |
| Number of Inch Threads | | | |
| Range of Inch Threads | 2–72 TPI | | |
| Number of Metric Threads | 40 | | |
| Range of Metric Threads | 0.4–14 mm | | |
| Number of Modular Pitches | 18 | | |
| Range of Modular Pitches | 0.3–3.5 MP | | |
| Number of Diametral Pitches | 21 | | |
| Range of Diametral Pitches | 8–44 DP | | |
| Dimensions | | | |
| Bed Width | 13.58 in. | | |
| Leadscrew Diameter | 1¾ in. | | |
| Leadscrew TPI | 4 TPI | | |
| Leadscrew Length | 65.71 in. | 85.39 in. | 105.08 in. |
| Steady Rest Capacity | ⁵ /s-7 ¹ / ₁₆ in. | | |
| Follow Rest Capacity | ⁵ / ₈ -5 ¹ / ₈ in. | | |
| Faceplate Size | 14 in. | | |
| Feed Rod Diameter | 0.93 in | | |
| Floor to Center Height | 45.08 in. | | |
| Height With Leveling Jacks | 46.25 in | | |

| Model Number | SB1059F | SB1060PF | SB1061PF |
|------------------------|---|----------|----------|
| Construction | | | |
| Headstock | Cast Iron | | |
| Headstock Gears | Flame-Hardened Steel | | |
| Bed | Meehanite Castings with Induction-Hardened Ways | | |
| Stand | Cast Iron | | |
| Paint | Urethane | | |
| Other | | | |
| Country of Origin | Taiwan (Some Components Made in USA & Germany) | | |
| Warranty | 1 Year | | |
| Serial Number Location | ID Label on Front of Headstock | | |
| Assembly Time | Approximately 1 Hour | | |
| Sound Rating at Idle | 69 dB | | |

Understanding Risks of Machinery

Operating all machinery and machining equipment can be dangerous or relatively safe depending on how it is installed and maintained, and the operator's experience, common sense, risk awareness, working conditions, and use of personal protective equipment (safety glasses, respirators, etc.).

The owner of this machinery or equipment is ultimately responsible for its safe use. This responsibility includes proper installation in a safe environment, personnel training and usage authorization, regular inspection and maintenance, manual availability and comprehension, application of safety devices, integrity of cutting tools or accessories, and the usage of approved personal protective equipment by all operators and bystanders.

The manufacturer of this machinery or equipment will not be held liable for injury or property damage from negligence, improper training, machine modifications, or misuse. Failure to read, understand, and follow the manual and safety labels may result in serious personal injury, including amputation, broken bones, electrocution, or death.

The signals used in this manual to identify hazard levels are defined as follows:



Death or catastrophic harm WILL occur.

AWARNING Death or catastrophic harm COULD accur

ACAUTION Moderate injury or fire MAY occur.

NOTICE Machine or property damage may occur.

Basic Machine Safety

- **Owner's Manual:** All machinery and machining equipment presents serious injury hazards to untrained users. To reduce the risk of injury, anyone who uses THIS item MUST read and understand this entire manual before starting.
- **Personal Protective Equipment:** Operating or servicing this item may expose the user to flying debris, dust, smoke, dangerous chemicals, or loud noises. These hazards can result in eye injury, blindness, longterm respiratory damage, poisoning, cancer, reproductive harm or hearing loss. Reduce your risks from these hazards by wearing approved eye protection, respirator, gloves, or hearing protection.
- Trained/Supervised Operators Only: Untrained users can seriously injure themselves or bystanders. Only allow trained and properly supervised personnel to operate this item. Make sure safe operation instructions are clearly understood. If electrically powered, use padlocks and master switches, and remove start switch keys to prevent unauthorized use or accidental starting.
- **Guards/Covers:** Accidental contact with moving parts during operation may cause severe entanglement, impact, cutting, or crushing injuries. Reduce this risk by keeping any included guards/covers/doors installed, fully functional, and positioned for maximum protection.

- **Entanglement:** Loose clothing, gloves, neckties, jewelry or long hair may get caught in moving parts, causing entanglement, amputation, crushing, or strangulation. Reduce this risk by removing/securing these items so they cannot contact moving parts.
- **Mental Alertness:** Operating this item with reduced mental alertness increases the risk of accidental injury. Do not let a temporary influence or distraction lead to a permanent disability! Never operate when under the influence of drugs/alcohol, when tired, or otherwise distracted.
- **Safe Environment:** Operating electrically powered equipment in a wet environment may result in electrocution; operating near highly flammable materials may result in a fire or explosion. Only operate this item in a dry location that is free from flammable materials.
- **Electrical Connection:** With electically powered equipment, improper connections to the power source may result in electrocution or fire. Always adhere to all electrical requirements and applicable codes when connecting to the power source. Have all work inspected by a qualified electrician to minimize risk.
- **Disconnect Power:** Adjusting or servicing electrically powered equipment while it is connected to the power source greatly increases the risk of injury from accidental startup. Always disconnect power BEFORE any service or adjustments, including changing blades or other tooling.
- **Secure Workpiece/Tooling:** Loose workpieces, cutting tools, or rotating spindles can become dangerous projectiles if not secured or if they hit another object during operation. Reduce the risk of this hazard by verifying that all fastening devices are properly secured and items attached to spindles have enough clearance to safely rotate.

- **Chuck Keys or Adjusting Tools:** Tools used to adjust spindles, chucks, or any moving/ rotating parts will become dangerous projectiles if left in place when the machine is started. Reduce this risk by developing the habit of always removing these tools immediately after using them.
- **Work Area:** Clutter and dark shadows increase the risks of accidental injury. Only operate this item in a clean, non-glaring, and welllighted work area.
- **Properly Functioning Equipment:** Poorly maintained, damaged, or malfunctioning equipment has higher risks of causing serious personal injury compared to those that are properly maintained. To reduce this risk, always maintain this item to the highest standards and promptly repair/service a damaged or malfunctioning component. Always follow the maintenance instructions included in this documentation.
- **Unattended Operation:** Electrically powered equipment that is left unattended while running cannot be controlled and is dangerous to bystanders. Always turn the power **OFF** before walking away.
- **Health Hazards:** Certain cutting fluids and lubricants, or dust/smoke created when cutting, may contain chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer, respiratory problems, birth defects, or other reproductive harm. Minimize exposure to these chemicals by wearing approved personal protective equipment and operating in a well ventilated area.
- **Difficult Operations:** Attempting difficult operations with which you are unfamiliar increases the risk of injury. If you experience difficulties performing the intended operation, STOP! Seek an alternative method to accomplish the same task, ask a qualified expert how the operation should be performed, or contact our Technical Support for assistance.

Additional Metal Lathe Safety

- **Speed Rates.** Operating the lathe at the wrong speed can cause nearby parts to break or the workpiece to come loose, which will result in dangerous projectiles that could cause severe impact injuries. Large or non-concentric workpieces must be turned at slow speeds. Always use the appropriate feed and speed rates.
- **Chuck Key Safety.** A chuck key left in the chuck can become a deadly projectile when the spindle is started. Always remove the chuck key after using it. Develop a habit of not taking your hand off of a chuck key unless it is away from the machine.
- **Safe Clearances.** Workpieces that crash into other components on the lathe may throw dangerous projectiles in all directions, leading to impact injury and damaged equipment. Before starting the spindle, make sure the workpiece has adequate clearance by hand-rotating it through its entire range of motion. Also, check the tool and tool post clearance, chuck clearance, and saddle clearance.
- **Long Stock Safety.** Long stock can whip violently if not properly supported, causing serious impact injury and damage to the lathe. Reduce this risk by supporting any stock that extends from the chuck/headstock more than three times its own diameter. Always turn long stock at slow speeds.
- **Securing Workpiece.** An improperly secured workpiece can fly off the lathe spindle with deadly force, which can result in a severe impact injury. Make sure the workpiece is properly secured in the chuck or faceplate before starting the lathe.
- **Chucks.** Chucks are very heavy and difficult to grasp, which can lead to crushed fingers or hands if mishandled. Get assistance when handling chucks to reduce this risk. Protect your hands and the precision-ground ways by using a chuck cradle or piece of plywood over the ways of the lathe when servicing chucks. Use lifting devices when necessary.

- **Clearing Chips.** Metal chips can easily cut bare skin—even through a piece of cloth. Avoid clearing chips by hand or with a rag. Use a brush or vacuum to clear metal chips.
- **Stopping Spindle by Hand.** Stopping the spindle by putting your hand on the workpiece or chuck creates an extreme risk of entanglement, impact, crushing, friction, or cutting hazards. Never attempt to slow or stop the lathe spindle with your hand. Allow the spindle to come to a stop on its own or use the brake.
- **Crashes.** Aggressively driving the cutting tool or other lathe components into the chuck may cause an explosion of metal fragments, which can result in severe impact injuries and major damage to the lathe. Reduce this risk by releasing automatic feeds after use, not leaving lathe unattended, and checking clearances before starting the lathe. Make sure no part of the tool, tool holder, compound rest, cross slide, or carriage will contact the chuck during operation.
- **Coolant Safety.** Coolant is a very poisonous biohazard that can cause personal injury from skin contact alone. Incorrectly positioned coolant nozzles can splash on the operator or the floor, resulting in an exposure or slipping hazard. To decrease your risk, change coolant regularly and position the nozzle where it will not splash or end up on the floor.
- **Tool Selection.** Cutting with an incorrect or dull tool increases the risk of accidental injury due to the extra force required for the operation, which increases the risk of breaking or dislodging components that can cause small shards of metal to become dangerous projectiles. Always select the right cutter for the job and make sure it is sharp. A correct, sharp tool decreases strain and provides a better finish.

Additional Chuck Safety

- **Entanglement.** Entanglement with a rotating chuck can lead to death, amputation, broken bones, or other serious injury. Never attempt to slow or stop the lathe chuck by hand, and always roll up long sleeves, tie back long hair, and remove any jewelry or loose apparel BEFORE operating.
- **Chuck Speed Rating.** Excessive spindle speeds greatly increase the risk of the workpiece or chuck being thrown from the machine with deadly force. Never use spindle speeds faster than the chuck RPM rating or the safe limits of your workpiece.
- **Using Correct Equipment.** Many workpieces can only be safely turned in a lathe if additional support equipment, such as a tailstock or steady rest, is used. If the operation is too hazardous to be completed with the lathe or existing equipment, the operator must have enough experience to know when to use a different machine or find a safer way.
- **Trained Operators Only.** Using a chuck incorrectly can result in workpieces coming loose at high speeds and striking the operator or bystanders with deadly force. To reduce the risk of this hazard, read and understand this document and seek additional training from an experienced chuck user before using a chuck.

- **Chuck Capacity.** Avoid exceeding the capacity of the chuck by clamping an oversized workpiece. If the workpiece is too large to safely clamp with the chuck, use a faceplate or a larger chuck if possible. Otherwise, the workpiece could be thrown from the lathe during operation, resulting in serious impact injury or death.
- **Clamping Force.** Inadequate clamping force can lead to the workpiece being thrown from the chuck and striking the operator or bystanders. Maximum clamping force is achieved when the chuck is properly maintained and lubricated, all jaws are fully engaged with the workpiece, and the maximum chuck clamping diameter is not exceeded.
- **Proper Maintenance.** All chucks must be properly maintained and lubricated to achieve maximum clamping force and withstand the rigors of centrifugal force. To reduce the risk of a thrown workpiece, follow all maintenance intervals and instructions in this document.
- **Disconnect Power.** Serious entanglement or impact injuries could occur if the lathe is started while you are adjusting, servicing, or installing the chuck. Always disconnect the lathe from power before performing these procedures.

Preparation Overview

The purpose of the preparation section is to help you prepare your machine for operation. The list below outlines this basic process. Specific steps for each of these points will be covered in detail later in this section.

The typical preparation process is as follows:

- **1.** Unpack the lathe and inventory the contents of the box/crate.
- **2.** Clean the lathe and its components.
- **3.** Identify an acceptable location for the lathe and move it to that location.
- **4.** Level the lathe and either bolt it to the floor or place it on mounts.
- **5.** Assemble the loose components and make any necessary adjustments or inspections to ensure the lathe is ready for operation.
- **6.** Check/lubricate the lathe.
- 7. Connect the lathe to the power source.
- **8.** Test run the lathe to make sure it functions properly.
- **9.** Perform the spindle break-in procedure to prepare the lathe for operation.

Things You'll Need

To complete the preparation process, you will need the following items:

For Lifting and Moving

- A forklift or other power lifting device rated for at least 25% more than the shipping weight of the lathe (see **Product Specifications** beginning on **Page 9**)
- Lifting straps, each rated for at least 25% more than the shipping weight of the lathe
- Guide rods for steading the load when lifting
- Two other people for assistance when moving machine
- Hardwood blocking (see Page 27)

For Power Connection

- A power source that meets the minimum circuit requirements for this machine (review the **Power Supply Requirements** section on the next page for details)
- An electrician or qualified service personnel to ensure a safe and code-compliant connection to the power source

For Cleaning & Assembly

- Cotton rags
- Mineral spirits
- Quality metal protectant oil
- Safety glasses
- Wrench or socket 21mm
- Wrench or socket 19mm
- Floor mounting hardware as needed
- Precision level
- Standard screwdriver #2

Power Supply Requirements

Availability

Before installing the machine, consider the availability and proximity of the required power supply circuit. If an existing circuit does not meet the requirements for this machine, a new circuit must be installed.

To minimize the risk of electrocution, fire, or equipment damage, installation work and electrical wiring must be done by an electrician or qualified service personnel in accordance with all applicable codes.

WARNING

Serious injury could occur if you connect the machine to power before completing the setup process. DO NOT connect to power until instructed later in this manual.

Full-Load Current Rating

The full-load current rating is the amperage a machine draws at 100% of the rated output power. On machines with multiple motors, this is the amperage drawn by the largest motor or sum of all motors and electrical devices that might operate at one time during normal operations.

SB1042PF Full-Load Rating....... 18.83 Amps SB1043PF Full-Load Rating....... 18.83 Amps SB1045PF Full-Load Rating....... 18.83 Amps SB1059F Full-Load Rating....... 16.83 Amps SB1060PF Full-Load Rating....... 18.83 Amps SB1061PF Full-Load Rating....... 18.83 Amps

For your own safety and protection of property, consult an electrician if you are unsure about wiring practices or applicable electrical codes. The full-load current is not the maximum amount of amps that the machine will draw. If the machine is overloaded, it will draw additional amps beyond the full-load rating.

If the machine is overloaded for a sufficient length of time, damage, overheating, or fire may result—especially if connected to an undersized circuit. To reduce the risk of these hazards, avoid overloading the machine during operation and make sure it is connected to a power supply circuit that meets the requirements in the following section.

Circuit Requirements

This machine is prewired to operate on a 440V power supply circuit that has a verified ground and meets the following requirements:

| Nominal Voltage | 440V/480V | |
|---|-----------|--|
| Cycle | 60 Hz | |
| Phase | 3-Phase | |
| Circuit Rating | 30 Amps | |
| Connection Hardwire with Locking Switch | | |

A power supply circuit includes all electrical equipment between the main breaker box or fuse panel in your building and the incoming power connections inside the machine. This circuit must be safely sized to handle the full-load current that may be drawn from the machine for an extended period of time. (If this machine is

Note: The circuit requirements in this manual are for a dedicated circuit—where only one machine will be running at a time. If this machine will be connected to a shared circuit where multiple machines will be running at the same time, consult a qualified electrician to ensure the circuit is properly sized.

PREPARATION

Grounding Requirements

This machine must be grounded! In the event of certain types of malfunctions or breakdowns, grounding provides a path of least resistance for electric current in order to reduce the risk of electric shock.

Improper connection of the equipment-grounding wire can result in a risk of electric shock. The wire with green insulation (with or without yellow stripes) is the equipment-grounding wire. If repair or replacement of the power cord is necessary, do not connect the equipmentgrounding wire to a live (current carrying) terminal.

Check with a qualified electrician or service personnel if you do not understand these grounding requirements, or if you are in doubt about whether the machine is properly grounded. If you ever notice that a cord is damaged or worn, disconnect it from power, and immediately replace it with a new one.



Electrocution or fire may occur if machine is not correctly grounded and attached to the power supply. Use an electrician or qualified service personnel to ensure a safe power connection.

440V Operation

As specified in the **Circuit Requirements** section on the previous page, these machines must be hardwired to the power source, using a locking switch (see **Figure 10**).

These machines must also be connected to a grounded metal permanent wiring system; or to a system with an equipment-grounding conductor. Due to the complexity and high voltage involved, this type of installation MUST be done by an electrician or qualified service personnel.

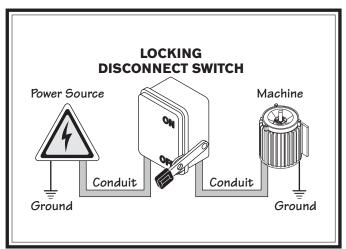


Figure 10. Typical hardwire setup with a locking disconnect switch.

Qty

Qtv

Qtv

Unpacking

This item was carefully packaged to prevent damage during transport. If you discover any damage, please immediately call Customer Service at (360) 734-1540 for advice. You may need to file a freight claim, so save the containers and all packing materials for possible inspection by the carrier or its agent.

Inventory

Main Inventory 1 (Figure 11)

A. Steady Rest Assembly (Installed)1

- B. 14" Faceplate w/D1-8 Camlock Stud Set1
 C. 3-Jaw Chuck Key (Clamped on Lathe)1
- **D.** Model SB1232 14" 4-Jaw Chuck
- w/Combo Jaws1
- **F.** Tool Post T-Wrench (Clamped on Lathe)......1
- **G.** Follow Rest Assembly (Installed).....1

Tool Box Inventory (Figure 12)

| Н. | Tool Box1 |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| Ι. | Open End Wrench 22/24mm1 |
| J. | Open End Wrench 14/17mm1 |
| Κ. | Open End Wrench 10/12mm1 |
| L. | Combination Wrench 27mm1 |
| Μ. | Phillips Screwdriver #21 |
| Ν. | Standard Screwdriver #21 |
| О. | Carbide-Tipped Dead Center MT#51 |
| Ρ. | Dead Center MT#51 |
| Q . | Tapered Spindle Sleeve MT#7-#51 |
| R. | Carriage Handwheel Handle1 |
| S. | Cross Slide Handwheel Handle1 |
| Т. | Hex Wrench Set 1.5-10mm1 |
| U. | Hex Wrench 10mm1 |
| V. | Cast Iron Feet8 |

Installed & Not Shown

- SB1404 12¹/₂" Back Plate for SB1312......1

Note: Some inventory components or additional documentation may be shipped inside of the lathe electrical cabinet. These items MUST be removed before connecting the lathe to the power source.

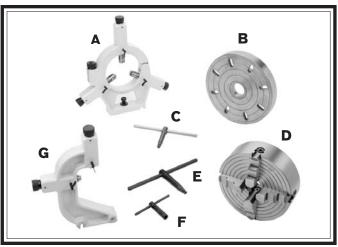


Figure 11. Main inventory.

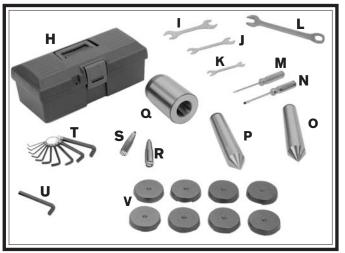


Figure 12. Toolbox inventory.

Cleaning & Protecting

The unpainted surfaces are coated at the factory with a heavy-duty rust preventative that prevents corrosion during shipment and storage. The benefit of this rust preventative is that it works very well. The downside is that it can be time-consuming to thoroughly remove.

Be patient and do a careful job when cleaning and removing the rust preventative. The time you spend doing this will reward you with smooth-sliding parts and a better appreciation for the proper care of the unpainted surfaces.

Although there are many ways to successfully remove the rust preventative, the following process works well in most situations.

Before cleaning, gather the following:

- Disposable rags
- Cleaner/degreaser (certain citrus-based degreasers work extremely well and they have non-toxic fumes)
- Safety glasses & disposable gloves

Note: Automotive degreasers, mineral spirits, or WD•40 can be used to remove rust preventative. Before using these products, though, test them on an inconspicuous area of a painted surface to make sure they will not damage it.



WARNING

Gasoline and petroleum products have low flash points and can explode or cause fire if used for cleaning. Avoid using these products to remove rust preventative.



Many cleaning solvents are toxic if inhaled. Minimize your risk by only using these products in a well ventilated area.

NOTICE

Avoid chlorine-based solvents, such as acetone or brake parts cleaner that may damage painted surfaces. Always follow the manufacturer's instructions when using any type of cleaning product.

Basic steps for removing rust preventative:

- **1.** Put on safety glasses and disposable gloves.
- **2.** Coat all surfaces that have rust preventative with a liberal amount of your cleaner or degreaser and let them soak for a few minutes.
- **3.** Wipe off the surfaces. If your cleaner or degreaser is effective, the rust preventative will wipe off easily.
- **Note:** To clean off thick coats of rust preventative on flat surfaces, such as beds or tables, use a PLASTIC paint scraper to scrape off the majority of the coating before wiping it off with your rag. (Do not use a metal scraper or it may scratch the surface.)
- **4.** Repeat **Steps 2–3** as necessary until clean, then coat all unpainted surfaces with a quality metal protectant or light oil to prevent rust.

NOTICE

Remove the end gear cover and end gears, and use a stiff brush with mineral spirits to clean the rust preventative from the gears and shafts. DO NOT get any cleaner or rust preventative on the V-belts, as it could damage them or make them slip during operations. If the belts do become contaminated, replace them.

Location Physical Environment

The physical environment where your machine is operated is important for safe operation and longevity of parts. For best results, operate this machine in a dry environment that is free from excessive moisture, hazardous or flammable chemicals, airborne abrasives, or extreme conditions. Extreme conditions for this type of machinery are generally those where the ambient temperature is outside the range of 41° – 104° F; the relative humidity is outside the range of 20–95% (non-condensing); or the environment is subject to vibration, shocks, or bumps.

Electrical Installation

Place this machine near an existing power source that meets the minimum circuit requirements. Make sure all power cords are protected from traffic, material handling, moisture, chemicals, or other hazards. Leave access to disconnect the power source or engage a lockout/tagout device.

Lighting

Lighting around the machine must be adequate enough that operations can be performed safely. Shadows, glare, or strobe effects that may distract or impede the operator must be

Weight Load

Refer to the **Machine Specifications** for the weight of your machine. Make sure that the surface upon which the machine is placed will bear the weight of the machine, additional equipment that may be installed on the machine, and the heaviest workpiece that will be used. Additionally, consider the weight of the operator and any dynamic loading that may occur when operating the machine.

Space Allocation

Consider the largest size of workpiece that will be processed through this machine and provide enough space around the machine for adequate operator material handling or the installation of auxiliary equipment. With permanent installations, leave enough space around the machine to open or remove doors/covers as required by the maintenance and service described in this manual.



Children or untrained people may be seriously injured by this machine. Install machine in an access restricted location.

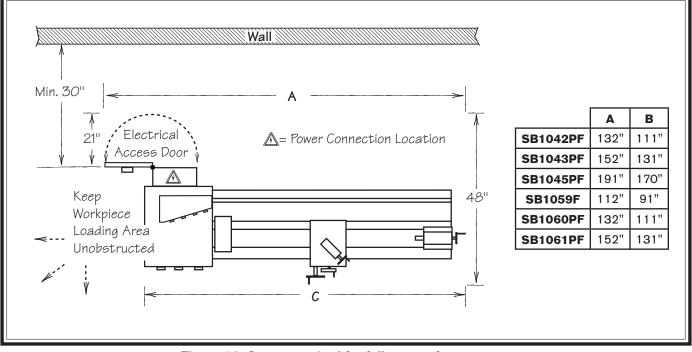
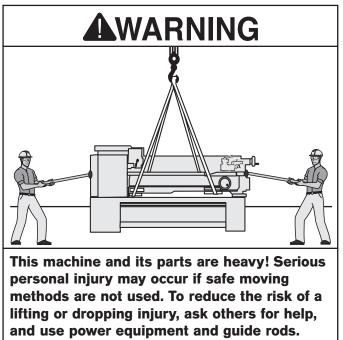


Figure 13. Space required for full range of movement.

Lifting & Moving



Do not attempt to lift or move this lathe without using the proper lifting equipment (such as forklift or crane) or the necessary assistance from other people. Each piece of lifting equipment must be rated for at least 25% more than the shipping weight of your lathe to support dynamic loads that may be applied while lifting. Refer to **Things You'll Need** on **Page 21** for details.

To lift and move the lathe:

- **1.** Remove the shipping crate top and sides, then remove the small components from the shipping pallet.
- **2.** Move the lathe to its prepared location while it is still attached to the shipping pallet.
- **3.** Unbolt the lathe from the shipping pallet
- **4.** To balance the load for lifting, move the tailstock and carriage to the extreme right end of the bedway, then lock them in place.
- **Note:** Before attempting to move the carriage, make sure the carriage lock is loose, the half nut is disengaged, and the power feed is disengaged (feed ON/OFF lever).

- 5. Position hardwood blocking under each end of the bed as shown in **Figure 14**. This will keep the lifting straps away from the leadscrew, feed rod, and spindle rod to prevent bending them during lifting.
- **Note:** Fasten a center support between the hardwood blocking to that they will stay spread apart and in place when lifting (see the example in **Figure 15**).

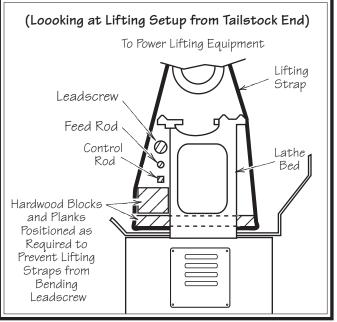


Figure 14. Lifting setup to keep straps from bending leadscrew or rods.

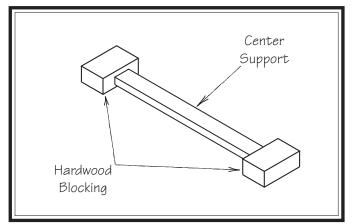


Figure 15. Example of blocking center support.

6. Attach the lifting straps to the power lifting equipment (see **Figure 16** for an example).

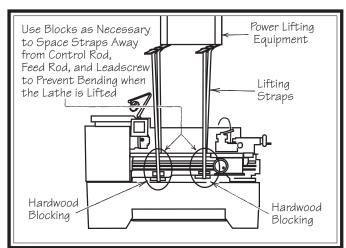


Figure 16. Example of lathe setup for lifting.

7. At each end of the lathe, have assistants connect guide rods to safely keep the lathe from swaying or tipping during lifting.

NOTICE

When lifting the lathe with straps, the load will be top heavy. Take extra care to keep the load balanced vertically and only lift it far enough to remove the shipping pallet.

- **8.** Raise the lathe a couple of inches and check the balance of the load.
 - If the load is not safely balanced, immediately lower the lathe and resolve the issue before attempting to lift it again.
- **9.** Raise the lathe enough to clear the shipping pallet, carefully remove the pallet, then lower the lathe into position.

Leveling & Mounting

You must level your machine and either use the included foot pads and leveling hardware or bolt and shim your lathe to the floor. Because mounting your lathe to the floor with permanent hardware is an optional step and floor materials may vary, floor mounting hardware is not included.

Leveling



For accurate turning results and to prevent warping the cast iron bed and ways, the lathe bedways MUST be leveled from side-to-side and from front-to-back on both ends.

Re-check the bedways 24 hours after installation, two weeks after that, and then annually to make sure they remain level.

Leveling machinery helps precision components, such as bedways, remain straight and flat during the lifespan of the machine. Components on a machine that is not level may slowly twist due to the dynamic loads placed on the machine during operation.

For best results, use a precision level that is at least 12" long and sensitive enough to show a distinct movement when a 0.003" shim (approximately the thickness of one sheet of standard newspaper) is placed under one end of the level.

See the figure below for an example of a high precision level.

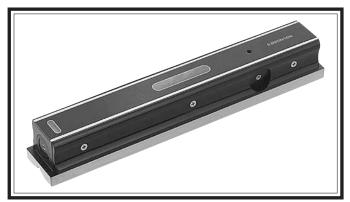


Figure 17. Example of a precision level.

South Bend Lathe Co.

For Machines Mfg. Since 3/11

PREPARATION

To level the machine, use a precision level to make sure the bedways are level from side-toside and from front-to-back.

If using the included leveling pads (see Figure 18), place them under the six leveling jack bolt locations, then adjust the bolts to level the lathe.

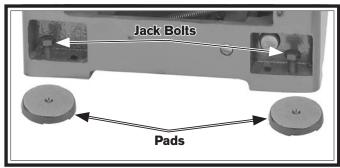


Figure 18. Leveling pads and screws.

 If using mounting hardware that does not allow for adjustment, level the lathe by placing metal shims between the lathe base and the floor before bolting it down.

Bolting to Concrete Floors

Lag screws and anchors, or anchor studs (**below**), are two popular methods for bolting machinery to a concrete floor. We suggest you research the many options and methods for mounting your machine and choose the best one for your specific application.

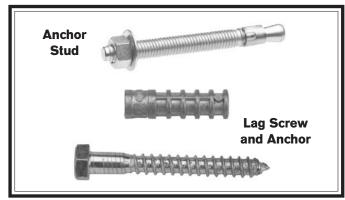


Figure 19. Common types of fasteners for bolting machinery to concrete floors.

NOTICE

Most electrical codes require that machines connected to the power source by fixed conduit MUST be secured to the floor.

Assembly

With the exception of the handwheel handles, the lathe is shipped fully assembled.

To install the handwheel handles, thread the large handle into the carriage handwheel and the small handle into the cross slide handwheel, as shown in **Figure 20**.

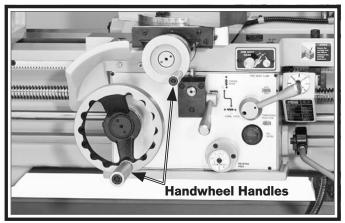


Figure 20. Handwheel handles installed.

South Bend Lathe Co.

Lubricating Lathe



The headstock, quick-change gearbox, and apron oil reservoirs must have the proper amount of oil in them before the lathe can be operated for the first time.

Damage caused to the bearings and gears from running the lathe without oil in the reservoirs will not be covered under warranty. Refer to the **Lubrication** section, beginning on **Page 68**, for details on how to check, add oil, and prime the headstock oil pump.

In addition to the reservoirs, we also recommend that you lubricate all other points on the machine at this time. This can be accomplished by following the maintenance schedule on **Page 66**.

Note: If this lathe was shipped with oil in the reservoirs, do not change that oil until after the test run and spindle break-in procedures.

Adding Coolant

Add the coolant of your choice now. For detailed instructions on where the coolant tank is located and how to add fluid, refer to **Coolant System Service** on **Page 75**.

Power Connection

After you have completed all previous setup instructions and circuit requirements, the machine is ready to be connected to the power supply.

Due to the complexity required for planning, bending, and installing the conduit necessary for a code-compliant hardwire setup, an electrician or qualified service personnel MUST perform this type of installation.

Hardwire setups typically require power supply wires to be enclosed inside of a solid or flexible conduit, which is securely mounted at both ends with the appropriate conduit fittings. All work must adhere to the required electrical codes.

The hardwire setup must include a locking disconnect switch (see **Figure 21**) between the power source and the machine. This switch serves as the means to completely disconnect the machine from power to prevent electrocution from accidental startup during adjustments, maintenance, or service to the machine.

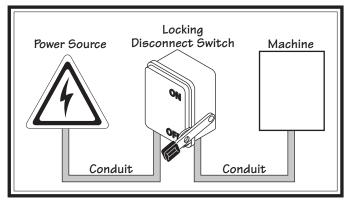


Figure 21. Typical hardwire setup with a locking disconnect switch.

WARNING

Electrocution could occur if you attempt this procedure with the power wires connected to the power source. The incoming power wires must be disconnected from power before performing this procedure.

Connecting Power

- **1.** Make sure the master power switch is turned to the OFF position, then open the electrical cabinet door.
- **2.** Refer to **Figure 22** to identify the master power switch and the hole at the bottom left of the electrical cabinet for the incoming power.

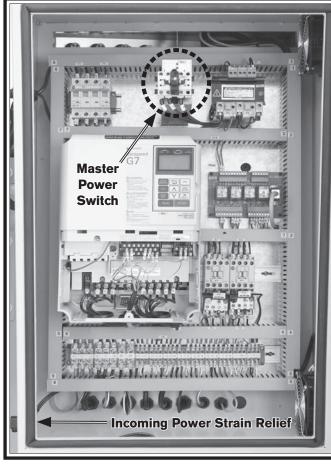


Figure 22. Electrical cabinet.

3. Connect the incoming hot wires to the upper master power switch terminals and the ground wire to the ground terminal, as illustrated in **Figure 23**.

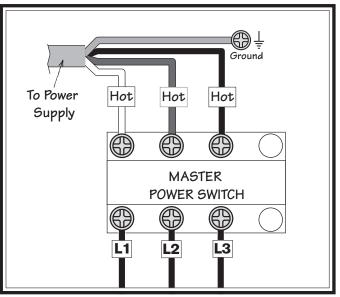


Figure 23. Power connection at master power switch.

- **4.** Make sure the wires have enough slack so that they do not bind at the terminals.
- **5.** Close and lock the main electrical box door.



To avoid unexpected start-up of lathe components, keep the master power switch turned OFF until instructed otherwise in the following test run.

Test Run

After all preparation steps have been completed, the machine and its safety features must be tested to ensure correct operation. If you discover a problem with the operation of the machine or its safety components, shut the machine down, disconnect it from power, and do not operate it further until you have resolved the problem.

A **Troubleshooting** section is provided, starting on **Page 88**, to assist you with solutions if a problem occurs or if the lathe does not function as described in this section.

If you need additional help after reviewing the troubleshooting section, or you are not confident troubleshooting the machine on your own, contact our Tech Support at (360) 734-1540.

To test run your machine:

 Make sure the master power switch on the rear of the machine is turned *OFF* (see Figure 24).

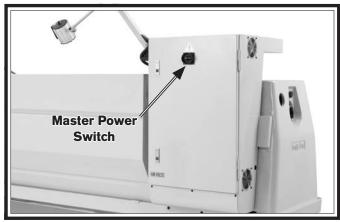


Figure 24. Location of the master power switch.

2. Read and follow the safety instructions at the beginning of the manual, take all required safety precautions, and make sure all previous preparation steps discussed in this manual have been followed and completed.

- **3.** Clear away all tools and objects used during assembly, lubrication, and preparation.
- 4. Make sure that the chuck and jaws, if installed, are secure (refer to **Chuck and Faceplate Mounting** on **Page 37**).

Note: If a chuck is not installed on the lathe, you do not need to install one for this test.

5. Push the STOP button on the control panel (see **Figure 25**), then rotate the spindle speed dial all the way to the left to set the spindle speed at the lowest setting.

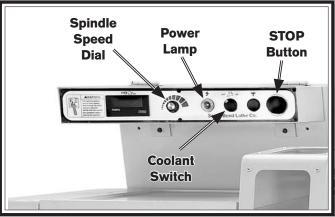


Figure 25. Control panel.

6. Turn the coolant pump switch to the *OFF* position, and point the coolant nozzle into the chip pan.

For Machines Mfg. Since 3/11

PREPARATION

- Move the spindle speed range lever to the low speed range 1 (18-55 RPM), as shown in Figure 26.
- **Note:** You may need to rock the spindle backand-forth by hand to mesh the gears.

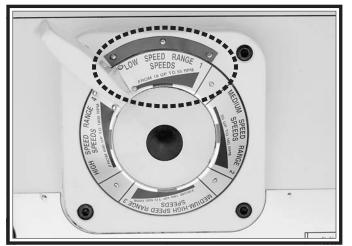


Figure 26. Spindle speed range lever.

8. Move the gearbox range lever on the headstock to the neutral (middle) position to disable power feed, as shown in **Figure 27**.

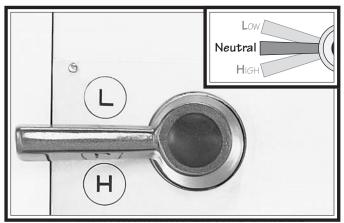


Figure 27. Gearbox range lever in neutral.

- **9.** Pull up on the half nut and the feed ON/OFF levers (see **Figure 28**), then use the carriage handwheel to move the carriage back and forth to ensure that it is not engaged with the leadscrew or feed rod.
- **Note:** Steps 8–9 will ensure that the carriage and cross slide do not unexpectedly move during the following steps.

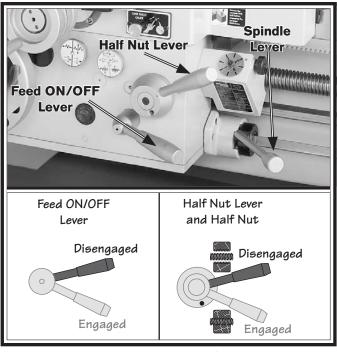


Figure 28. Apron controls for test run.

- **10.** To prevent the spindle from rotating when power is applied to the motor, move the spindle lever to the OFF (middle) position (see **Figure 28**).
- **11.** Turn the master power switch *ON*, then reset the STOP button by twisting it clockwise until it pops out. The headstock oil pump will turn *ON*.
- 12. Observe the oil pump tube through the sight glass on the headstock (see Figure 29). Verify that you see oil flowing.
- **Important:** The headstock has a pressurized oil system that is equipped with a pressure safety switch. If the oil is not properly flowing, the lathe will not start.



Figure 29. Headstock oil sight glass.

Turn-Nado[®] EVS Lathes

PREPARATION

- **13.** Move the spindle lever down to start the spindle rotating counterclockwise (down toward the front of the lathe).
 - If the spindle rotates in the opposite direction (clockwise), the power supply phase polarity may be incorrect. Refer to **Correcting Phase Polarity** on **Page 92** to resolve this.
- **14.** Observe the lathe and listen for any abnormal noises or vibration. The lathe should run smoothly.
- **15.** Move the spindle lever to the OFF (middle) position, let the spindle come to a complete stop, then move the lever up to reverse spindle rotation.
- **16.** Push the STOP button. The spindle should come to a slow stop.
- **17.** With the STOP button pushed in, attempt to start spindle rotation—the spindle should not start.
 - If the spindle *does* start, the STOP button is not working properly. This safety feature must operate properly before continuing. Turn the master power switch *OFF*, disconnect the lathe from power, then call Tech Support for help.
- **18.** Move the spindle lever up to the OFF (middle) position, reset the STOP button by twisting it clockwise until it pops out, then restart spindle rotation by moving it down again.
- **19.** Press the foot brake. The spindle should come to a quick stop.
 - If the foot brake has no effect on the stopping speed of the spindle, push the STOP button and refer to Brake Service on Page 82 to adjust the brake.
- **20.** Push the STOP button in and move the spindle lever up to the OFF (middle) position to prevent accidental start-up.

- **21.** Remove the end gear cover from the left side of the headstock. There is a safety switch that prevents the spindle from starting while this cover is removed.
- **22.** Reset the STOP button, stand away from all the exposed gears on the side of the headstock, then attempt to start spindle rotation—the spindle should not start.
 - If the spindle does start with the end gear cover removed, the safety limit switch is not adjusted or operating correctly. This safety feature must operate properly before continuing. Press the STOP button to turn the lathe *OFF*, disconnect it from power, and call Tech Support for help.
- **23.** Push the STOP button in, move the spindle lever to the OFF (midddle) position, then replace the end gear cover.
- **24.** Reset the STOP button, then lift the chuck guard up—this will activate the chuck guard safety switch to prevent spindle rotation. Attempt to start spindle rotation—the spindle should not start.
 - If the spindle starts with the chuck guard in the up position, the safety switch is not adjusted or operating correctly. This safety feature must operate properly before continuing. Press the STOP button to turn the lathe *OFF*, disconnect it from power, and call Tech Support for help.
- **25.** Move the chuck guard back down into operating position.
- **26.** Point the coolant nozzle down into the chip drawer and verify that there is coolant in the reservoir (refer to **Coolant System Service** on **Page 75** for detailed instructions).
- **27.** Use the coolant pump switch on the control panel to start the pump, then open the valve at the base of the nozzle. Verify that the coolant flows from the nozzle, then close the valve and turn the pump *OFF*.

Congratulations! The test run is complete. Perform the following **Spindle Break-In** procedure.

Spindle Break-In

Before subjecting the lathe to full loads, it is essential to complete the spindle break-in process as described below. This will ensure the best results and maximum life of the precision components inside the lathe.

The break-in procedure must be performed in succession with the **Test Run** procedure described in this manual, because many of the test run steps prepare the lathe controls for the break-in process.

Important: Do not perform the break-in procedure independently from the **Test Run** section—serious damage could occur to the lathe if the controls are set differently than instructed in that section.

NOTICE

Do not leave the lathe unattended during the Spindle Break-In procedure. If your attention is needed elsewhere during this procedure, stop the lathe and restart the procedure later from the beginning.

To perform the spindle break-in:

- **1.** Successfully complete the **Test Run** procedure beginning on **Page 32**.
- **2.** Using the speed dial on the control panel and the spindle speed range lever to set the spindle speed, run the lathe for ten minutes at each of the following speeds: 55, 180, 600, and 1800 RPM.
- **3.** Use the foot brake to stop spindle rotation, then reverse spindle rotation and run the lathe at 1800 RPM for 10 minutes.
- Use the foot brake to stop spindle rotation, then run the lathe at 180 RPM for ten minutes with the gearbox range lever on the headstock in the L (low) position, and then run the lathe for another ten minutes with the lever in the H (high) position.

- 5. While the oil is still warm and any metal particles may still be suspended in the oil, change the headstock and gearbox oil (refer to **Lubrication** beginning on **Page 68** for detailed instructions).
- 6. Check, and if necessary, re-tension the V-belts (refer to V-Belts on Page 81 for detailed instructions).

Congratulations! The spindle break-in is complete.

Recommended Adjustments

For your convenience, the adjustments listed below have been performed at the factory. However, because of the many variables involved with transporting the machine during shipping, we recommend that you at least verify the following adjustments to ensure the best possible operational results from your new machine.

Step-by-step instructions for these adjustments can be found on the pages referenced below.

Factory adjustments that should be verified:

- Tailstock alignment (**Page 45**).
- Compound and cross slide backlash adjustment (**Page 78**).
- Gib adjustments (**Page 79**).

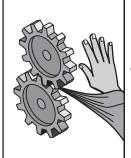
Operation Overview

The purpose of this overview is to provide the novice machine operator with a basic understanding of how the machine is used during operation, so they can more easily understand the controls discussed later in this manual.

Note: Due to the generic nature of this overview, it is not intended to be an instructional guide for performing actual machine operations. To learn more about specific operations and machining techniques, seek training from people experienced with this type of machine, and do additional research outside of this manual by reading "how-to" books, trade magazines, or websites.



To reduce the risk of serious injury when using this machine, read and understand this entire manual before beginning any operations.



Loose hair, clothing, or jewelry could get caught in machinery and cause serious injury or death. Keep these items away from moving parts at all times to reduce this risk.



During operation, small metal chips may become airborne, leading to serious eye injury. Wear safety glasses to reduce this risk.

To complete a typical operation, the operator does the following:

- 1. Puts on safety glasses, rolls up sleeves, removes jewelry, and secures any clothing, jewelry, or hair that could get entangled in moving parts.
- 2. Examines the workpiece to make sure it is suitable for turning, then securely mounts the workpiece in one of the chucks or on the faceplate, and removes the chuck key from the chuck.
- **3.** Mounts the tooling, aligns it with the workpiece, then backs it away to establish a safe startup clearance.
- **4.** Clears all setup tools from the lathe.
- **5.** Checks for safe clearances by rotating the workpiece by hand at least one full revolution.
- **6.** Moves slides to where they will be used during operation.
- **7.** Sets the correct spindle speed for the operation.
- **8.** If using power feed, selects the proper feed rate for the operation.
- **9.** Turns the master power switch *ON*, resets the STOP button, then uses the spindle lever to start spindle rotation.
- **10.** Uses the carriage handwheels or power feed options to move the tooling into the workpiece for operations.
- **11.** When finished cutting, moves the spindle lever to the OFF position, presses the foot brake to completely stop the spindle, then removes the workpiece.

Chuck & Faceplate Mounting

This lathe is equipped with a D1-type spindle nose. This type of spindle uses camlocks that are adjusted with a chuck key to securely mount a chuck or faceplate with repeatable precision and ease.

Never use spindle speeds faster than the chuck RPM rating or the safe limits of your workpiece. Excessive spindle speeds greatly increase the risk of the workpiece or chuck being thrown from the machine with deadly force!

This lathe ships with the 3-jaw chuck installed. This is a scroll-type chuck where all three jaws move in unison when the chuck key is used.

The included 4-jaw chuck features independent jaws, which are used for square or unevenlyshaped stock, and to mount work that needs to be adjusted to near zero total indicated runout.

If neither chuck can hold your workpiece, the cast iron faceplate has slots for T-bolts that hold standard or custom clamping hardware. With the correct clamping hardware, this faceplate will hold non-cylindrical parts.

Installation & Removal Devices

Because chucks are heavy and often awkward to hold, some kind of lifting, support, or protective device should be used during installation or removal. The weight and size of the chuck will determine the appropriate device to use (refer to the following figure for examples).

WARNING

A dropped chuck can cause amputation, serious crushing injuries, or property damage. Always use a lifting, support, or protective device to reduce this risk when installing or removing a chuck.

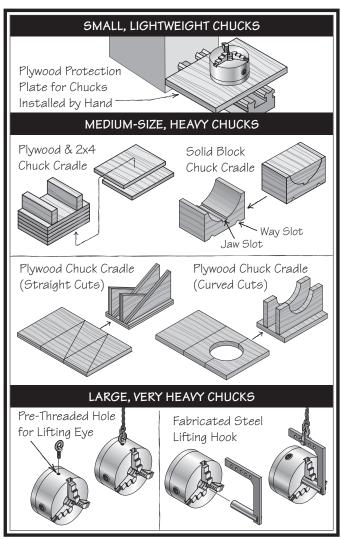


Figure 30. Examples of common devices used during chuck installation and removal.

South Bend Lathe Co.

Chuck Installation

To ensure accurate work, it is extremely important to make sure the spindle nose and chuck mating surfaces/tapers are clean. Even a small amount of lint or debris can affect accuracy.

The chuck is properly installed when all camlocks are tight, the spindle and chuck tapers firmly lock together, and the back of chuck is firmly seated against the face of the spindle all the way around—without any gaps.

To install the chuck:

- **1.** DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!
- **2.** Use an appropriate lifting, support, or protective device to protect the ways and support the chuck during the installation process.
- **3.** Clean and lightly oil the camlock studs, then thoroughly clean the mating surfaces of the spindle and chuck.
- **4.** Install the chuck by inserting the camlock studs straight into the spindle cam holes.
- **Important:** Avoid inserting the studs by pivoting them in from an angle or rotating the spindle. This can damage studs or spindle cam holes.

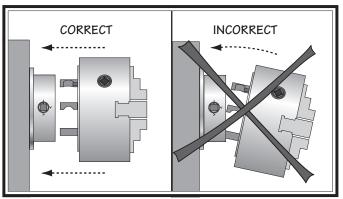


Figure 31. Inserting camlock studs into spindle cam holes.

- **5.** Incrementally tighten the camlocks in a criss-cross or star pattern to ensure that the chuck seats evenly against the spindle.
- **6.** When the chuck is fully seated and all the camlocks are tight, verify that the cam line is between the two "V" marks on the spindle nose, as shown in the following figure.

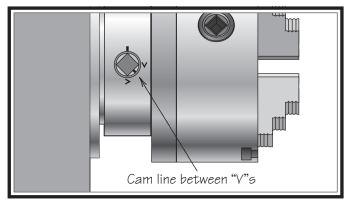


Figure 32. Cam line positioned between the "V" marks after the camlocks are fully tightened.

- If the cam line is NOT between the "V" marks when the camlock is tight, the stud may be installed at the incorrect height. To fix this, adjust the stud height as shown in the following figure. Make sure to re-install the stud cap screw afterward.
- If adjusting the stud height does not correct the problem, try swapping stud positions on the chuck.

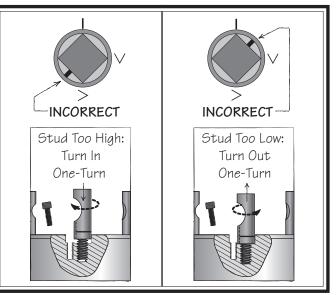


Figure 33. Correcting an improperly installed stud.

For Machines Mfg. Since 3/11

OPERATION

- **7.** Verify that the chuck fits the spindle properly by checking for any gaps between the mating surfaces.
 - If there are no gaps, proceed to **Step 8**.
 - If there is a gap, remove the chuck, reclean the mating surfaces carefully, and re-install. If the problem persists, contact our Tech Support.
- 8. Verify that the chuck/spindle tapers are seated firmly together by removing the chuck, per the **Chuck Removal** instructions, and pay close attention to how easily the tapers release.
 - If it was necessary to bump the chuck or use a mallet to release the tapers, then they are seating together properly.
 - If the tapers released easily with little intervention, they are not seated together firmly as required. Remove the chuck, reclean the mating surfaces carefully, and re-install. If the problem persists, contact our Tech Support.

Registration Marks

Lightly stamp registration marks across the mating seams of chuck components. These marks will help you re-install the chuck in the same position after removal, which ensures consistent chuck balance and turning results, and allows the same camlocks and studs to operate together for consistent locking and unlocking.

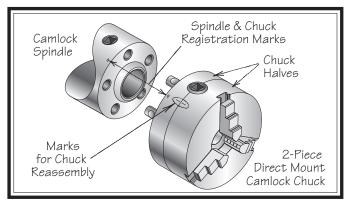


Figure 34. Registration mark locations.

Chuck Removal

To remove the chuck:

- **1.** DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!
- 2. Use an appropriate lifting, support, or protective device to protect the ways and support the chuck (refer to **Installation & Removal Devices** on **Page 37**).
- **3.** Loosen the camlocks by turning the key counterclockwise until each of the cam lines are aligned with its corresponding spindle mark (see **Figure 35**).

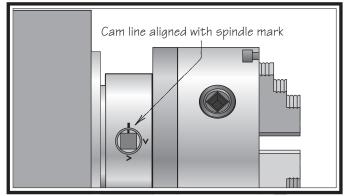


Figure 35. Camlock is fully loosened when the cam line is aligned with the spindle mark.

- **Tip:** Camlocks can become very tight. A cheater pipe may be used as a last resort to add leverage when loosening. After loosening, you may need to wiggle the chuck key in the camlock to fully disengage the stud.
- **4.** Using a dead blow hammer or other soft mallet, lightly tap around the outer circumference of the chuck body to loosen it from the spindle.
- **5.** Remove the chuck from the spindle, using a light rocking motion to carefully slide the studs out of the cam holes.
 - If the chuck does not immediately come off, rotate it approximately 60° and tap it again. Make sure all the marks on the cams and spindle are in proper alignment for removal.

South Bend Lathe Co.

Scroll Chuck Clamping

This scroll-type chuck has an internal scroll-gear that moves all jaws in unison when adjusted with the chuck key. This chuck will hold cylindrical parts on-center with the axis of spindle rotation and can be rotated at high speeds if the workpiece is properly clamped and balanced.

Never mix jaw types or positions to accommodate an odd-shaped workpiece. The chuck will spin out of balance and may throw the workpiece! Instead, use an independent jaw chuck or a faceplate.

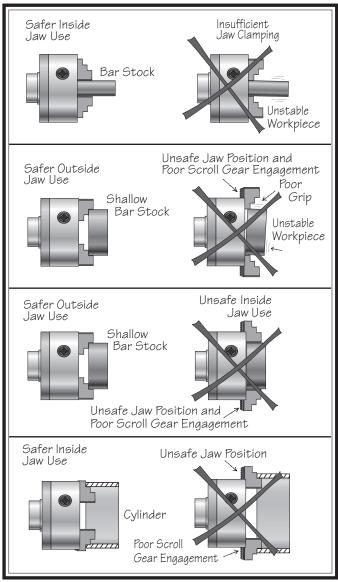


Figure 36. Jaw selection and workpiece holding.

4-Jaw Chuck

Refer to the **Chuck Installation** (see **Page 38**) and **Chuck Removal** (see **Page 39**) instructions to install or remove the 4-jaw chuck.

The 4-jaw chuck features independently adjustable hardened steel jaws for holding nonconcentric or off-center workpieces. Each jaw can be independently removed from the chuck body and reversed for a wide range of work holding versatility.

WARNING

Because of the dynamic forces involved in machining a non-concentric or off-center workpiece, always use a low spindle speed to reduce risk of the workpiece coming loose and being thrown from the lathe, which could cause death or serious personal injury.

Mounting Workpiece

- **1.** DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!
- **2.** Place a chuck cradle or plywood on the bedway below the chuck to protect the bedway surfaces.
- **3.** Use the chuck key to open each jaw so the workpiece will lay flat against the chuck face, jaw steps, or into the spindle opening.
- **4.** With help from another person or a holding device, position the workpiece so it is centered in the chuck.

For Machines Mfg. Since 3/11

OPERATION

5. Tighten each jaw in small increments. After you have adjusted the first jaw, continue tightening the remaining jaws in an opposing sequence, as shown by the sequential order in **Figure 37**.

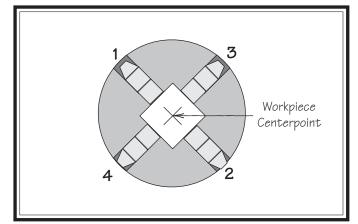


Figure 37. 4-jaw tightening sequence.

- **6.** After the workpiece is held in place by the jaws, use a dial indicator to make sure the workpiece is centered in the chuck.
 - If the workpiece is not correctly centered, make fine adjustments by slightly loosening one jaw and tightening the opposing jaw until the workpiece is correctly positioned (see Figure 38 for an example).



Figure 38. Example photo of non-cylindrical workpiece correctly mounted on the 4-jaw chuck.

Faceplate

Refer to the **Chuck Installation (Page 38**) and **Chuck Removal (Page 39**) instructions to install or remove the faceplate.

The faceplate included with your lathe can be used for a wide range of operations, including machining non-concentric workpieces, straight turning between centers, off-center turning, and boring.

The tools needed for mounting a workpiece will vary depending on the type of setup you have.



Machining non-concentric workpieces at a high speed could cause the workpiece to be thrown from the spindle with deadly force at the operator or bystanders. To reduce this risk, only machine non-concentric workpieces at low speeds and clamp counter-weights to the faceplate to balance it.

Failure to properly secure a workpiece to the faceplate could cause the workpiece to be thrown from the lathe with deadly force at the operator or bystanders. Use a minimum of THREE independent clamping devices to hold the workpiece onto the faceplate.

OPERATION

To mount a non-concentric workpiece to the faceplate:

- **1.** DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!
- **2.** Protect the bedway with a piece of plywood.
- **3.** With help from another person or a holding device to support the workpiece, position it onto the faceplate and clamp it in place with a minimum of three independent clamping devices (see **Figure 39** for an example).

Be sure to take into account the rotational and cutting forces that will be applied to the workpiece when clamping it to the faceplate. If necessary, use counter-weights to balance the assembly and use a dial indicator to make sure that the workpiece is properly positioned for your operation.

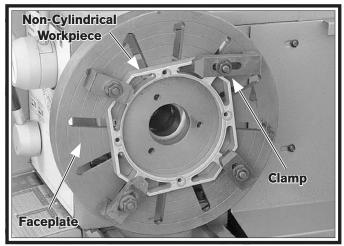


Figure 39. Example photo of workpiece clamped in a faceplate.

Tailstock

The tailstock (see **Figure 40**) is typically used to support long workpieces by means of a live or dead center (refer to **Centers** on **Page 46**). It can also be used to hold a drill or chuck to bore holes in the center of a part. Custom arbors and tapers can also be cut on your lathe by using the offset tailstock adjustment.

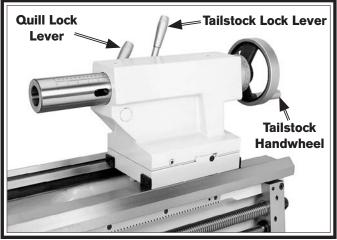


Figure 40. Tailstock and quill lock levers in locked position.

Graduated Dial

| Increments | 0.001" |
|---------------------|--------|
| One Full Revolution | 0.100" |

Increments on Quill

| Inch | 0"-6" in ½" | Increments |
|-----------|-------------|------------|
| Metric0-1 | 60mm in 1mm | Increments |

Positioning Tailstock

- 1. Pull the tailstock lock lever backward (away from the spindle) to unlock the tailstock from the bedway.
- **2.** Slide the tailstock to the desired position.
- **3.** Push the tailstock lock lever forward (toward the spindle) to lock the tailstock against the bedway.

Using Quill

- 1. Move the quill lock lever toward the spindle to unlock the quill.
- 2. Turn the tailstock handwheel clockwise to move the quill toward the spindle or counterclockwise to move it away from it.
- **3.** Move the lock lever away from the spindle to secure the quill in place.

Installing Tooling

This tailstock uses a quill with an MT#5 taper that has a lock slot in the back of the bore that accepts tang arbors and drill bits (see **Figures 41–42** for examples).

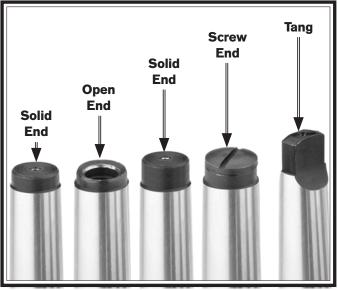


Figure 41. Types of tapered arbors and tooling.

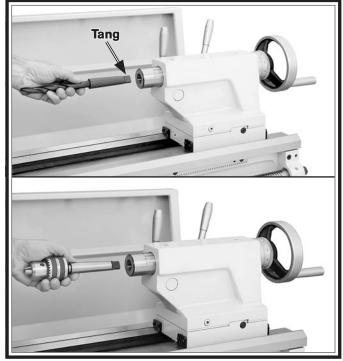


Figure 42. Example photos of inserting MT#5 tools with tangs into the tailstock.

However, other tooling without tangs, such as the four remaining tools shown in **Figure 41**, can still be used if the potential load will not exceed the strength of the tapered fit. For example, this includes smaller drill chucks, drill bits, and centers.

Note: If the tooling has an open hole in the end but is too short to be exposed in the drift slot for removal, then a screw can be threaded into the end of the tool to provide a solid surface for the quill pin to push against when the quill is retracted for tool removal. Otherwise, removal of such tooling may be difficult.

To install tooling in the tailstock:

- 1. With the tailstock locked in place, unlock the quill, then use the handwheel to extend it approximately 1".
- **2.** Thoroughly clean and dry the tapered mating surfaces of the quill and the center, making sure that no lint or oil remains on the tapers.
- **Note:** If the tapered tool shaft has a tang, align it with the slot in the back of the quill before seating it.
- **3.** With a firm and quick motion, insert the tool into the quill. Check to see if it is firmly seated by attempting to twist it—a firmly seated tool will not twist.
- **4.** Unlock the tailstock and move it until the tip of the tool is close to, but not touching, the workpiece, then re-lock the tailstock.
- **5.** Start spindle rotation, unlock the quill, then turn the tailstock handwheel clockwise to feed the tool into the workpiece.

Removing Tooling

- **1.** Use a shop rag to hold the tool.
- **2.** Rotate the tailstock handwheel counterclockwise until the tool is forced out of the quill.
 - If the tool does not come loose by retracting the quill, extend the quill and use a drift key in the slot shown in Figure 43 to remove the tool.

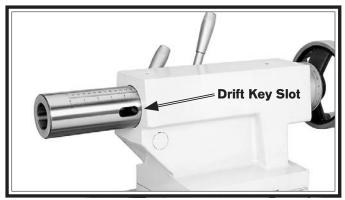


Figure 43. Drift key slot in the side of the quill.

Offsetting Tailstock

The tailstock can be offset from the spindle centerline for turning tapers. Move the tailstock top casting toward the front of the lathe to machine a taper at the tailstock end. Conversely, position the tailstock top casting toward the back of the lathe to machine a taper at the spindle end.

Note: The marks on the offset indicator are arbitrary. For a precise offset, use a dial indicator to check quill movement while adjusting the screws.

Tools Needed

| Hex Wrench 6mm | .1 |
|----------------|----|
| Wrench 17mm | |

To offset the tailstock:

1. Loosen the hex bolts underneath both ends of the tailstock to release the clamping pressure between the top and bottom castings (see **Figure 44**).

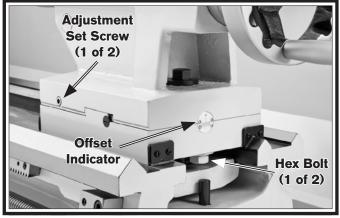


Figure 44. Tailstock offset controls.

2. Rotate the adjustment set screws in opposite directions for the desired offset (see the illustration in **Figure 45**).

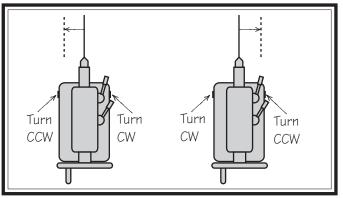


Figure 45. Set screw adjustment in relation to tailstock movement.

3. Retighten the clamping hex bolts underneath the tailstock to secure the offset.

Qty

Qty

Aligning Tailstock to Spindle Centerline

This is an essential adjustment that should be verified or performed each time the tailstock is used to turn concentric workpieces between centers or immediately after offsetting the tailstock when turning a taper. If the tailstock is not aligned with the spindle centerline when it is supposed to be, turning results will be inaccurate along the length of the workpiece.

Items Needed

| Hex Wrench 6mm | 1 |
|---------------------|---|
| Wrench 17mm | |
| Round Stock 2" x 6" | 2 |
| Precision Level | 1 |

To align the tailstock to the spindle centerline:

- **1.** Use the precision level to make sure the bedway is level from side-to-side and from front-to-back.
 - If the bedway is not level, correct this condition before continuing with this procedure (refer to Leveling & Mounting on Page 28).
- 2. Center drill both ends of one piece of round stock, then set it aside for use in **Step 5**.
- **3.** Use the other piece of round stock to make a dead center, and turn it to a 60° point, as illustrated in **Figure 46**.

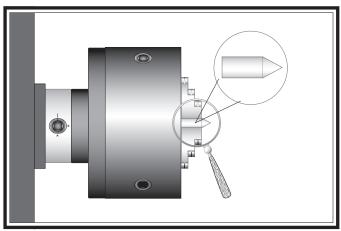


Figure 46. Turning a dead center.

- **Note:** As long as this dead center remains in the chuck, the point of the center will remain true to the spindle centerline. The point will have to be refinished whenever the center is removed and then returned to the chuck.
- **4.** Install a center in the tailstock.
- Attach a lathe dog to the test stock from Step 2, then mount it between the centers (see Figure 47 for an example).



Figure 47. Example photo of stock mounted between the centers.

- **6.** Turn 0.010" off the stock diameter.
- 7. Mount a test or dial indicator so that the plunger is on the tailstock quill.

OPERATION

- **Note:** If necessary in the following step, refer to **Offsetting Tailstock** on **Page 44** for detailed instructions.
- **8.** Use calipers to measure both ends of the workpiece.
 - If the test stock is *thicker* at the tailstock end, move the tailstock toward the *front* of the lathe ½ the distance of the amount of taper (see **Figure 48**).

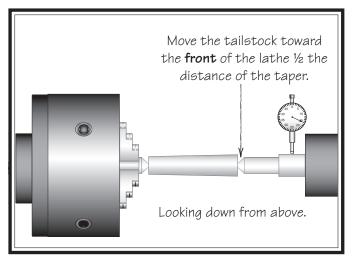


Figure 48. Adjust tailstock toward the operator.

— If the test stock is *thinner* at the tailstock end, move the tailstock toward the *back* of the lathe ½ the distance of the amount of taper (see **Figure 49**).

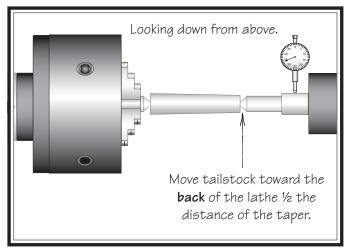


Figure 49. Adjust tailstock away from the operator.

9. Repeat **Steps 6–8** until the desired accuracy is achieved.

Centers

Figure 50 shows the MT#5 dead centers included with the lathe. In addition, an MT#7–MT#5 tapered spindle sleeve is included for mounting centers in the spindle.

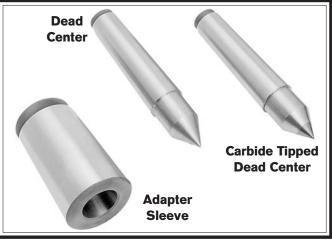


Figure 50. Adapter sleeve and dead centers.

Dead Centers

A dead center is a one-piece center that does not rotate with the workpiece and is used to support long, slender workpieces

Use the dead center in the spindle for operations where the workpiece rotates with the center and does not generate friction.

The carbide-tipped dead center can better withstand the effects of friction and is best used in the tailstock where the workpiece will rotate against it. The tip of the center must be generously lubricated during the operation to avoid premature wear and maximize smooth operation. Using low spindle speeds will also reduce the heat and wear from friction.

OPERATION

Live Centers

A live center has bearings that allow the center tip and the workpiece to rotate together; it can be installed in the spindle and the tailstock quill for higher speeds. However, a live center typically does not provide the same level of rigidity as a dead center, and final workpiece accuracy can suffer as a result.

Mounting Dead Center in Spindle

- **1.** DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!
- 2. Thoroughly clean and dry the tapered mating surfaces of the spindle bore, adapter sleeve, and the center, making sure that no lint or oil remains on the tapers.
- **Note:** This will prevent the tapered surfaces from seizing due to operational pressures, which could make it very difficult to remove the center.
- **3.** Mount a chuck or faceplate onto the spindle, whichever is correct for your operation.
- **4.** Insert the center into the sleeve, then insert the sleeve into the spindle bore through the chuck or faceplate.

Figure 51 shows an example photo of a dead center installed in the spindle, using a lathe dog and faceplate for turning between centers.

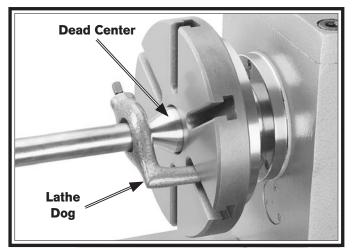


Figure 51. Example photo of using a dead center with a faceplate and lathe dog.

Removing Center from Spindle

To remove the sleeve and center from the spindle, insert a piece of round bar stock or similar tool through the outboard end (on the left side of the headstock). Have another person hold onto the sleeve and center with a gloved hand or shop rag, then tap the sleeve loose.

NOTICE

To avoid premature wear of the dead center or damage to the workpiece, use low spindle speeds and keep the tip of the dead center mounted in the tailstock well lubricated.

Mounting Center in Tailstock

Either a carbide-tipped dead center or live center can be used in the tailstock. Mounting instructions are the same for both. **Figure 52** shows an example photo of a dead center mounted in a tailstock.

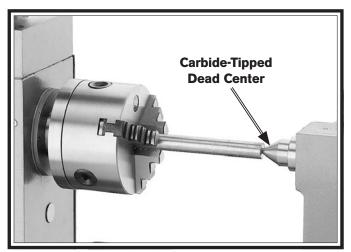


Figure 52. Example photo of using a carbide-tipped dead center installed in the tailstock.

To mount a center in the tailstock:

- **1.** DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!
- 2. Thoroughly clean and dry the tapered mating surfaces of the tailstock quill bore and the center, making sure that no lint or oil remains on the tapers.

- **3.** Use the tailstock handwheel to feed the quill out from the casting approximately 1".
- **Note:** Do not extend the quill more than 2" or stability and accuracy will be reduced.
- **4.** Insert the center into the tailstock quill.
- 5. Seat the center firmly into the quill during workpiece installation by rotating the quill handwheel clockwise to apply pressure, with the center engaged in the center hole in the workpiece.
- **Note:** Only apply enough pressure with the tailstock quill to securely mount the workpiece between centers. Avoid overtightening the center against the workpiece, or it may become difficult to remove later, and it will result in excessive friction and heat, which may damage the workpiece and center.

Removing Center from Tailstock

To remove the center from the quill, hold onto it with a gloved hand or shop rag, then rotate the tailstock handwheel counterclockwise to draw the quill back into the casting until the center releases.

If the center does not come loose by retracting the quill, extend the quill to expose the slot shown in **Figure 53**, then use a drift key to remove the center.

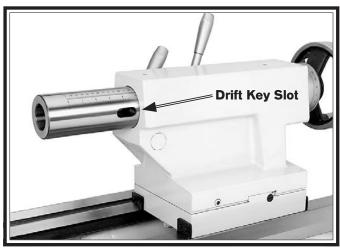


Figure 53. Drift key slot in the side of the quill.

Mounting Workpiece Between Centers

- **1.** DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!
- **2.** Drill center holes in both ends of the workpiece.
- **3.** Install a dead center in the spindle with a lathe dog and a chuck or faceplate, then install a live center or carbide-tipped dead center in the tailstock.
- **4.** Lubricate the workpiece center holes, then mount the workpiece between the centers and hold it in place with light pressure from the tailstock center.
- **5.** Seat the center firmly into the quill by rotating the tailstock handwheel clockwise to apply pressure against the workpiece (see the example in **Figure 54**).

Only apply enough pressure to securely mount the workpiece between centers. Avoid over-tightening the center against the workpiece, or it may become difficult to remove later. Also, over-tightening will result in excessive friction and heat, which may damage the workpiece or center.



Figure 54. Example photo of a workpiece mounted between the centers.

Steady Rest

The steady rest supports long shafts and can be mounted anywhere along the length of the bedway.

Familiarize yourself with the steady rest components shown in **Figure 55** to better understand its operation.

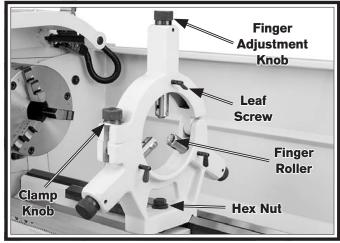


Figure 55. Steady rest components.

To install and use the steady rest:

- 1. DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!
- **2.** Thoroughly clean all mating surfaces, then place the steady rest base on the bedways so the triangular notch fits over the bedway prism.
- **3.** Position the steady rest where required to properly support the workpiece, then tighten the hex nut shown in **Figure 55** to secure it in place.

4. Loosen the clamp knob that secures the two halves of the steady rest and open the top portion, as shown in **Figure 56**.

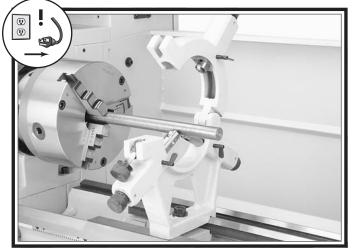


Figure 56. Workpiece mounted in the steady rest.

- **5.** Loosen the three leaf screws so the finger roller positions can be adjusted.
- 6. Use the finger adjustment knobs to position the bottom two finger rollers against the workpiece, as shown in the example of **Figure 56**.
- 7. Close the steady rest, then use the finger adjustment knobs to adjust all three finger rollers so that they just touch the workpiece without causing deflection.
- **Note:** The finger rollers should properly support the workpiece along the spindle centerline while still allowing it to freely rotate.
- **8.** Tighten the three leaf screws to secure the settings.

Qty

Follow Rest

The follow rest mounts to the saddle with two cap screws (see **Figure 57**). It is used on long, slender parts to prevent workpiece deflection from the pressure of the cutting tool during operation. Adjust the follow rest fingers in the same manner as the those on the steady rest.

Note: To reduce the effects of friction, lubricate the brass finger tips with generous lubricant during operation.



Figure 57. Follow rest attachment.

Carriage & Compound Rest Locks

The carriage and compound rest have locks that can be tightened to provide additional rigidity during operation, especially during heavy cuts.

See **Figure 58** to identify the locations of the locks for each device.

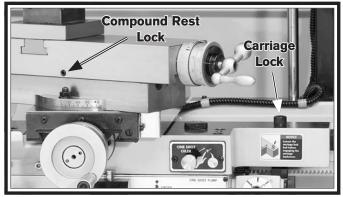


Figure 58. Compound rest and carriage locks.

Compound Rest

The compound rest handwheel has an indirectread graduated scale. This means that the distance shown on the scale represents the actual distance the cutting tool moves. The base of the compound rest has another graduated scale used for setting the cutting tool to a specific angle.

Graduated Dial

Increments......0.001" (0.02mm) One Full Revolution.....0.100" (2.54mm)

Tool Needed

| Wrench 14mm 1 |
|---------------|
|---------------|

To set the compound rest at a certain angle:

1. Loosen the two acorn nuts at the base of the compound rest (1 of 2 shown in **Figure 59**).

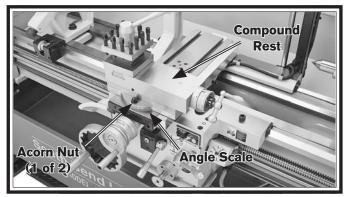


Figure 59. Compound rest.

- **2.** Rotate the rest to the desired angle, as indicated by the scale at the base, then retighten the two acorn nuts.
- **Tip:** The first time you set the angle of the compound rest for cutting threads, mark the location on the cross slide as a quick reference point. This will allow you to quickly return the compound rest to that exact angle the next time you need to cut threads.

South Bend Lathe Co.

OPERATION

Qty

Four-Way Tool Post

The four-way tool post is mounted on top of the compound rest and allows a maximum of four tools to be loaded simultaneously.

Each tool can be quickly indexed to the workpiece by loosening the top handle, rotating the tool post to the desired position, then re-tightening the handle to lock the tool into position.

Installing Tool

Tool Needed

Tool Post T-Wrench.....1

To install a tool in the tool post:

 Adjust the tool post bolts so that the cutting tool can fit underneath them (see Figure 60).

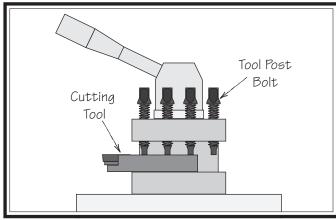


Figure 60. Example of tool mounted in tool post.

AWARNING

Over-extending a cutting tool from the post will increase the risk of tool chatter, breakage, or tool loosening during operation, which could cause metal pieces to be thrown at the operator or bystanders with great force. DO NOT extend a cutting tool more than 2.5 times the width of its cross-section or less (e.g, 2.5 x 0.5'' = 1.25'').

- **2.** Firmly secure the cutting tool with at least two tool post bolts.
- **3.** Check and adjust the cutting tool to the spindle centerline, as instructed in the next subsection.

Aligning Cutting Tool with Spindle Centerline

For most operations, the cutting tool tip should be aligned with the spindle centerline, as illustrated in **Figure 61**.

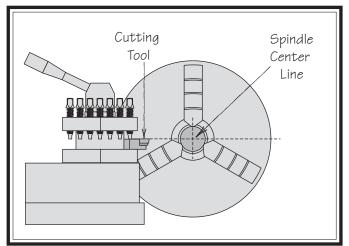


Figure 61. Cutting tool aligned with spindle centerline (viewed from tailstock).

There are a number of ways to check and align the cutting tool to the spindle centerline. If necessary, you can raise the cutting tool by placing steel shims underneath it. The shims should be as long and as wide as the cutting tool to properly support it.

Below are two common methods:

- Align the tip of the cutting tool with a center installed in the tailstock, as instructed on the next page. For this to work, the tailstock must be aligned to the spindle centerline (refer to **Aligning Tailstock To Spindle Centerline** on **Page 45** for detailed instructions).
- Make a facing cut on a piece of round bar stock. If the tool is above or below the spindle centerline, a nub will be left in the center of the workpiece. Adjust the height of the tool, then repeat the facing cut to check the adjustment. Repeat as necessary until the center of the workpiece face is smooth.

South Bend Lathe Co.

Qty

Tools Needed

| Tool Post T-Wrench | |
|--------------------|-----------|
| Steel Shims | As Needed |
| Cutting Tool | 1 |
| Fine Ruler | 1 |
| Tailstock Center | 1 |

To align the cutting tool with the tailstock center:

- 1. Mount the cutting tool in the tool post, then secure the post so the tool faces the tailstock.
- **2.** Install a center in the tailstock, and position the center tip near the cutting tool tip.
- **3.** Lock the tailstock and quill in place.
- **4.** Adjust the height of the cutting tool so that the tool tip is aligned vertically and horizontally with the center tip, as shown in **Figure 62**.

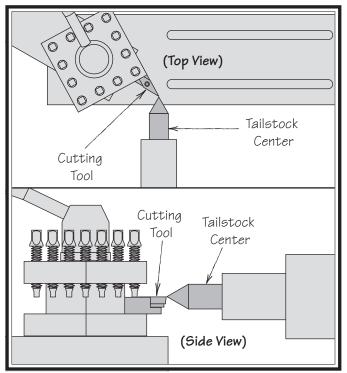


Figure 62. Cutting tool tip aligned with tailstock center.

Micrometer Stop

The micrometer stop is used to limit carriage travel for production runs or make final adjustments to the carriage position.

If power feed is being used and the carriage clutch is correctly adjusted, the carriage will disengage from the feed rod when it contacts the micrometer stop and movement will stop. Refer to **Carriage Feed Clutch Knob** on **Page 56** for detailed instructions on adjusting the carriage clutch.

NOTICE

The micrometer stop is not designed to stop carriage movement when the leadscrew is engaged for threading operations—doing so may damage the micrometer stop or lathe components.

Tools Needed Oty

| Hex Wrench 8mm | 1 |
|----------------|-----|
| | · T |

To set the micrometer stop:

- **1.** DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!
- 2. Loosen the cap screws shown in **Figure 63**, then use the carriage handwheel to position the carriage and cutting tool at the desired stopping point.

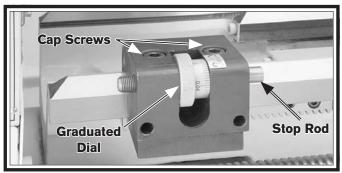


Figure 63. Micrometer stop.

- **3.** Move the micrometer stop up to the carriage, use the graduated dial to fine tune the position, then retighten the cap screws loosened in **Step 2**.
- **4.** Verify that tooling will not make contact with the chuck, jaws, or other components.

Manual Feed

The handwheels shown in **Figure 64** allow the operator to manually move the cutting tool.

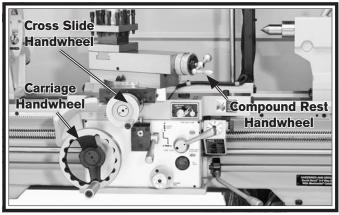


Figure 64. Carriage controls for manual feed.

Carriage Handwheel

The carriage handwheel moves the carriage left or right along the bed. It has a graduated dial with 0.01" increments, and one full revolution moves the carriage 0.80". Pull the handwheel out to disengage it during power feed operations this will prevent entanglement hazards.

Cross Slide Handwheel

The cross slide handwheel moves the tool toward and away from the work. Adjust the position of the graduated scale by holding the handwheel with one hand and turning the dial with the other. The cross slide handwheel has a direct-read graduated dial, which shows the total amount of material removed from the diameter of the workpiece (i.e., half the amount of tool movement). The dial has 0.001" (0.02mm) increments, and one full revolution moves the slide 0.100" (5.08mm). Rotate the dial collar 180° to read in metric units.

Compound Rest Handwheel

The compound rest handwheel moves the cutting tool linearly along the set angle of the compound rest. The compound rest angle is set by handrotating it and securing in place with two hex nuts. The compound rest has an indirect-read graduated dial with 0.001" (0.02mm) increments. One full revolution of the handwheel moves the slide 0.100" (2.54mm). Rotate the dial collar 180° to read in metric units.

Spindle Speed

Using the correct spindle speed is important for safe and satisfactory results, as well as maximizing tool life.

To set the spindle speed for your operation, you will need to: 1) Determine the best spindle speed for the cutting task, and 2) configure the lathe controls to produce the required spindle speed.

Determining Spindle Speed

Many variables affect the optimum spindle speed to use for any given operation, but the two most important are the recommended cutting speed for the workpiece material and the diameter of the workpiece, as noted in the formula shown in **Figure 65**.

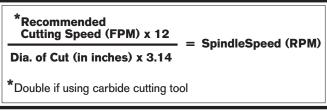


Figure 65. Spindle speed formula for lathes.

Cutting speed, typically defined in feet per minute (FPM), is the speed at which the edge of a tool moves across the material surface.

A recommended cutting speed is an ideal speed for cutting a type of material in order to produce the desired finish and optimize tool life.

The books **Machinery's Handbook** or **Machine Shop Practice**, and some internet sites, provide excellent recommendations for which cutting speeds to use when calculating the spindle speed. These sources also provide a wealth of additional information about the variables that affect cutting speed and they are a good educational resource.

Also, there are a large number of easy-to-use spindle speed calculators that can be found on the internet. These sources will help you take into account the applicable variables in order to determine the best spindle speed for the operation.

Setting Spindle Speed

- 1. Make sure the spindle is turned *OFF* and it has come to a complete stop.
- **2.** Use the chart in **Figure 66** to determine the available spindle speed range that includes your calculated spindle speed.

| SPINDLE SPEED RANGES | RPM |
|---------------------------|----------|
| Low Speed Range 1 | 18–55 |
| Medium Speed Range 2 | 55-180 |
| Medium-High Speed Range 3 | 180-600 |
| High Speed Range 4 | 600-1800 |

Figure 66. Spindle speed ranges.

- **3.** Move the spindle speed range lever to the range that covers your calculated spindle speed.
- **Note:** To shift the spindle speed range lever, you may need to rock the chuck by hand to get the gears to mesh.
- Turn the spindle speed dial shown in Figure 67 all the way counterclockwise to set it to the minimum speed.

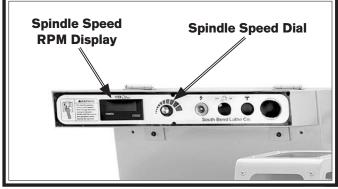


Figure 67. EVS spindle speed controls.

NOTICE

Always make sure the variable speed dial is turned all the way down (counterclockwise) before starting spindle rotation. This will help the operator remain in better control if spindle rotation must be stopped immediately after start-up for emergency reasons.

NOTICE

Operating the lathe at spindle speeds higher than 350 RPM could result in gearbox damage when the high (H) gearbox range is selected. Always use spindle speeds of 350 RPM or lower when using a high gearbox range.

5. Turn the spindle *ON*, and slowly turn the spindle speed dial to your calculated spindle speed.

Power Feed

Both the carriage and cross slide have power feed capability when the carriage is engaged with the feed rod. The rate that these components move (feed rate) is controlled by the headstock and quick-change gearbox lever positions, and the end gear configuration.

Feed rate and spindle speed must be considered together. Keep in mind that the feed rate is expressed in the amount of travel per revolution of the spindle. The sources you use to determine the optimum spindle speed for an operation will also provide the optimal feed rate to use with that spindle speed.

Often, the experienced machinist will use the feeds and speeds given in their reference charts or web calculators as a starting point, then make minor adjustments to the feed rate (and sometimes spindle speed) to achieve the best results.

The carriage can alternatively be driven by the leadscrew for threading operations. However, this section only covers the use of the power feed option for the carriage and cross slide components for non-threading operations. To learn how to power the carriage for threading operations, refer to **Threading** on **Page 59**.

OPERATION

Power Feed Controls

Use **Figures 68–72** and the following descriptions to become familiar with the locations and functions of the controls that you will use to set up the correct power feed for your operation.

Note: Before using power feed, you may have to re-configure the end gears, depending on how they are set up. Refer to **End Gears** on **Page 58** for detailed instructions.

Gearbox Range Lever: Selects the low or high feed rate range by re-aligning the headstock transfer gear. In the middle position, disables power feed (see **Figure 68**).

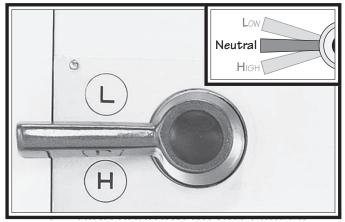


Figure 68. Gearbox range lever.

NOTICE

Operating the lathe at spindle speeds higher than 350 RPM could result in gearbox damage when the high (H) gearbox range is selected. Always use spindle speeds of 350 RPM or lower when using a high gearbox range. **Headstock Feed Direction Lever:** Selects the direction of power feed (see **Figure 69**).

Note: The spindle must be stopped to use this lever. When the lathe is running, use the apron feed direction knob.

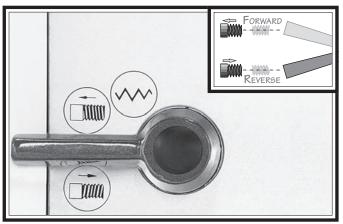


Figure 69. Headstock feed direction lever.

Quick-Change Gearbox Feed Levers: Configure the quick-change gearbox gears for the feed rate selected per the feed chart (see **Figure 70**).

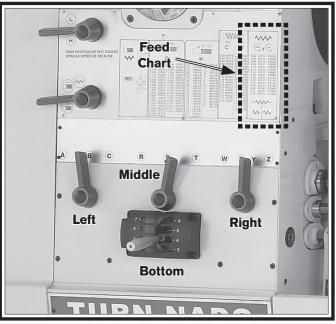


Figure 70. Quick-change gearbox controls.

OPERATION

Feed Selection Knob: Selects the carriage or cross slide for power feed (see **Figure 71**).

When the knob is pulled out, the cross slide is selected. Conversely, when the knob is pushed in, the carriage is selected.

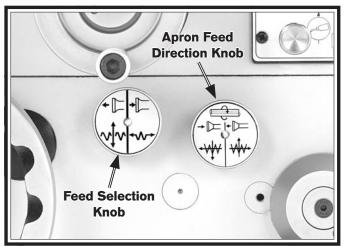


Figure 71. Apron feed selection and direction knobs.

In the middle position, the apron gears are disengaged from the feed rod and neither component will move.

Note: When using this control, you may need to rock the handwheel of the component being engaged so that the apron gears will mesh.

Apron Feed Direction Knob: Changes power feed direction (see **Figure 71**).

When pushed in or pulled out, this knob quickly reverses the power feed direction while the spindle is rotating—without having to turn the lathe off and use the feed direction lever on the headstock.

NOTICE

Depending on the combined configuration of the feed direction lever on the headstock and the feed direction knob on the apron, the actual direction of power feed may be different from the printed indicators on the machine! **Carriage Feed Clutch Knob:** Adjusts how easily the carriage clutch will disengage automatic feeding when the carriage contacts a feed stop or in the event of a crash. Tightening this knob all the way disables the carriage clutch completely (see **Figure 72**).

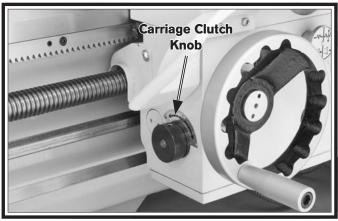


Figure 72. Adjustable carriage feed clutch knob.

The carriage clutch serves two purposes: 1) It disengages the carriage feed when the carriage contacts a feed stop, providing a precise repeatable stopping point; and 2) it provides a safety factor in the event of an accidental overload or crash.

The correct carriage clutch setting will depend on variables of the operation, such as workpiece material, depth of cut, power feed rate, and others. Finding this clutch setting is a matter of trial-and-error and experience.

For a starting point of clutch adjustment, rotate the carriage feed clutch knob clockwise until it is tight, then back it off counterclockwise three full revolutions. This is a reasonably conservative setting to start with. If necessary, further adjust the knob for the setting that is right for your operation.

NOTICE

The carriage clutch will not stop carriage movement when it is engaged with the leadscrew for threading.

If the carriage feed clutch knob is completely tight (all the way clockwise), it will be disabled, which will not allow it to help prevent damage in event of a crash.

South Bend Lathe Co.

Setting Power Feed Rate

The power feed rate chart displays the settings for the headstock feed controls for metric and inch feed rates (see **Figure 73**).

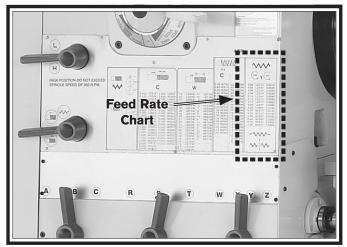


Figure 73. Power feed rate chart.

Using the controls on the lathe, follow along with the example below to better understand how to set the lathe for the desired power feed rate.

Example: Power Feed Rate of 0.0025"/rev

- 1. Make sure the end gears are in the standard configuration, which is applicable for general feeding operations (refer to **End Gears** on the **Page 58** for detailed instructions).
- 2. Locate the line in the feed rate chart that lists the setting for 0.0025" of feed per revolution of the spindle, as illustrated in **Figure 74**.

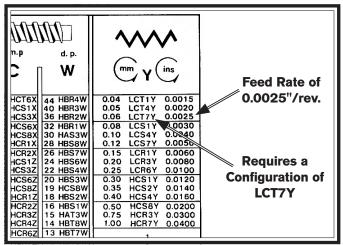


Figure 74. Feed rate chart.

- **Note:** In the next step, use the chuck key to rock the spindle back and forth to help mesh the gears as you make adjustments.
- **3.** For a power feed rate of 0.0025"/rev., use the configuration string of characters to the left of the selected feed rate (LCT7Y) to configure the controls as follows:
 - L Move the gearbox range lever on the headstock up to the low position.
 - **C** Point the left gearbox lever to "C".
 - **T** Point the middle gearbox lever to "T".
 - **7** Position the bottom gearbox lever in slot "7".
 - **Y** Point the right gearbox lever to "Y".

The lathe is now set up for a power feed rate of 0.0025" per spindle revolution.



When using power feed to move the cross slide, the feed rate is 1/2 the value stated in the feed rate chart.

End Gears

The end gears on the side of the headstock can be setup for the standard or alternate configuration, depending upon the type of operation to be performed. The lathe is shipped with the end gears in the standard configuration.

To access the end gears, remove the end gear cover from the left side of the headstock

Standard End Gear Configuration

Use the standard end gear configuration (see **Figure 75**) for inch threading, metric threading, and all general feed operations.

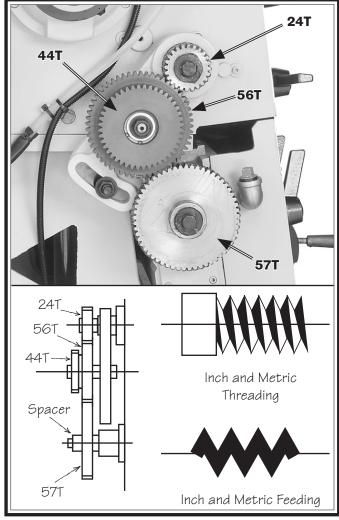


Figure 75. End gears in the standard configuration.

Alternate End Gear Configuration

Use the alternate end gear configuration when cutting modular or diametral pitches, as illustrated in **Figure 76**.

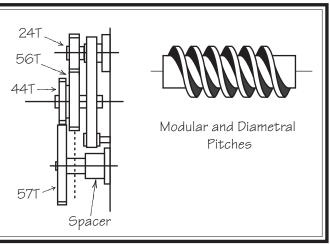


Figure 76. Alternate end gear configuration.

Configuring End Gears

| Tools Needed | Qty |
|----------------|-----|
| Hex Wrench 6mm | 1 |
| Wrench 22mm | 1 |

To configure the end gears:

- 1. DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!
- **2.** Remove the end gear cover from the left side of the headstock.
- **3.** Remove the cap screw, lock washer, and flat washer from the 57 tooth end gear (see **Figure 77**).

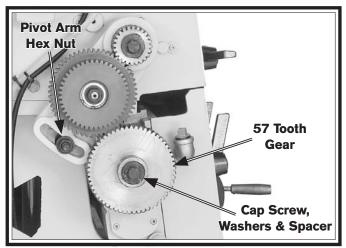


Figure 77. End gear components.

4. Loosen the pivot arm hex nut shown in **Figure 77**, then swing the pivot arm to the left so that the 44T/56T gears are away from the 57T gear. Hand tighten the hex nut to keep the arm in place.

NOTICE

As you remove and replace end gears, use a stiff brush and mineral spirits to clean away the debris and grime from them, then re-lubricate them as instructed in End Gears on Page 74.

- **5.** Making sure to keep the shaft key firmly seated, remove the spacer and the 57T gear, then re-install them as follows:
 - For the standard end gear configuration, slide the 57T gear on first, then the spacer on the outside.
 - For the alternate end gear configuration, slide the spacer on first, then the gear.
- **6.** Re-install the cap screw, lock washer, and flat washer you removed in **Step 3** to secure the spacer and 57T gear. Do not overtighten.
- 7. Slide the pivot arm back so that either the 44T or the 56T meshes with the 57T gear, then retighten the pivot arm hex nut.
- **Note:** Make sure to keep approximately 0.002" play between the gears.
- **8.** Replace and secure the end gear cover before re-connecting the lathe to power.

Threading Controls

The following subsections describe how to use the threading controls and charts on this lathe. If you are unfamiliar with the process of cutting threads on a lathe, we strongly recommend that you read books, review industry trade magazines, or get formal training before doing any threading projects.

Headstock & Gearbox Threading Controls

The threading charts on the headstock face display the settings for metric and inch threading, and modular and diametral pitches.

For inch or metric threads, use the standard end gear configuration. For modular or diametral pitches, use the alternate configuration

Use the controls on the lathe and follow along with the example below to better understand how to set up the lathe for the desired threading operation.

Example: Metric Thread Pitch of 2.5mm

- 1. Make sure the end gears are in the standard configuration, which is used for all metric threading (refer to **End Gears** on **Page 58** for detailed instructions).
- **2.** Locate the line in the metric thread chart that lists the setting for 2.5mm threads, as illustrated in **Figure 78**.

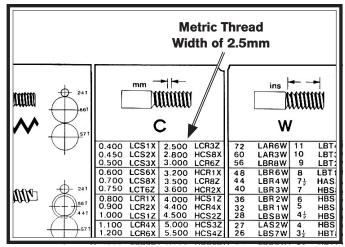


Figure 78. Metric thread chart.

South Bend Lathe Co.

- **Note:** In the next step, use the chuck key to rock the spindle back and forth to help mesh the gears as you make adjustments.
- **3.** For a metric thread pitch of 2.5mm, use the configuration string of characters to the right of the selected thread pitch (**LCR3Z**) to position the threading controls as follows:
 - L Move the gearbox range lever to the low position.
 - **C** Point the left gearbox lever to the **C**.
 - ${\bf R}$ Point the middle gearbox lever to the ${\bf R}.$
 - **3** Position the bottom gearbox lever in the **3** slot.
 - **Z** Point the right gearbox lever to **Z**.

The lathe is now setup to cut a 2.5mm thread pitch.

Apron Controls

The half nut lever engages the apron with the leadscrew which moves the carriage and cutting tool along the length of the workpiece for threading operations (see **Figures 79–80**).

Important: Make sure the feed control lever is in the disengaged (middle) position before attempting to engage the half nut.

NOTICE

Attempting to engage the half nut while the cross slide or carriage is engaged with the feed rod could cause severe damage to the lathe. Never attempt to engage the half nut while the feed control lever is engaged.



Figure 79. Carriage controls.

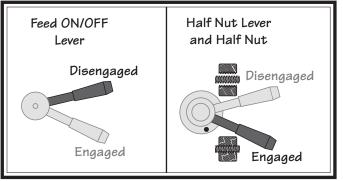


Figure 80. Feed ON/OFF lever and half nut positions for threading.

Thread Dial

The numbers on the thread dial are used with the thread dial chart to show when to engage the half nut during inch threading. The thread dial gear must be engaged with the leadscrew for this to work. Loosen the knurled knob on the thread dial, pivot the dial gear toward the leadscrew so that it properly meshes with the leadscrew threads, then re-tighten the knob, as shown **Figure 81**.

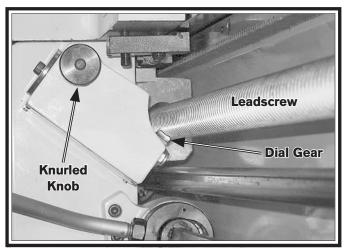


Figure 81. Thread dial engaged with the leadscrew.

NOTICE

When threading, we recommend using the slowest speed possible and avoiding deep cuts, so you can more easily disengage the half nut to prevent an apron crash!

Thread Dial Chart

Find the TPI (threads per inch) that you want to cut in the left column of the thread dial chart (see **Figure 82**), then reference the dial number to the right of it. The dial numbers indicate when to engage the half nut for a specific thread pitch. The thread dial chart can also be found on the front of the thread dial housing.

| 4,8,12,16,20,24, 28,32,36,40,44, 48,56,60,72 | Any Position |
|--|------------------------------|
| 2,6,10,14, | Non- |
| 18,22,26, | Numbered |
| 30,54 | Position |
| 3,5,7,9, | Numbered |
| 11,13,15, | Position |
| 19,23,27 | 1,2,3,4 |
| 2½,3½,4½, | Position |
| 7½,11½,13½ | 1,3 or 2,4 |
| 2 ¹ /4,2 ³ /4, | Position |
| 3 ¹ /4,3 ³ /4 | 1 Only |
| 27/8 | Same as Metric Threads |

Figure 82. Thread dial chart.

Note: The thread dial is not used for metric threading, or diametral and modular pitches. With these, you must leave the half nut engaged until the turning is complete.

The following examples explain how to use the thread dial chart for inch threads.

TPI Divisible By 4

For threading a TPI that is divisible by four, use any line on the thread dial (see **Figure 83**).

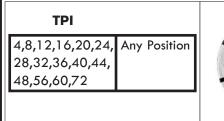




Figure 83. Any position on the dial for threading TPI divisible by 4.

OPERATION

Even TPI Not Divisible By 4

For threading a TPI that is even but not divisible by 4, use any of the non-numbered lines on the thread dial (see **Figure 84**).

| ТРІ | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
| 2,6,10,14, 18,22,26, 30,54 | Non- Numbered Position | 14000 |
| | | |

Figure 84. Marks are selected on the dial for threading even TPI not divisible by 4.

Odd Numbered TPI

For odd numbered TPI, use any of the numbered lines on the thread dial (see **Figure 85**).

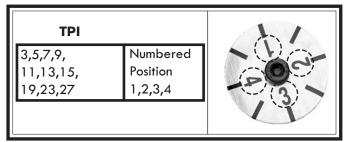


Figure 85. Numbers are selected on the dial for threading odd numbered TPI.

1/2 Fractional TPI

Use any opposing number pairs—2/4 or 1/3 on the thread dial for ½ fractional TPI (see **Figure 86**). For example, to cut a 3½ thread, select 1 or 3 on the dial.



Figure 86. Opposing number group are selected on dial for cutting $\frac{1}{2}$ thread TPI.

1/4 or 3/4 Fractional TPI

For TPI that have a ¹/₄ or ³/₄ fraction, use position 1 on the thread dial (see **Figure 87**).

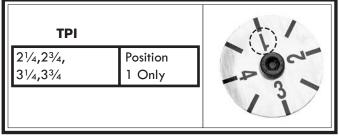


Figure 87. Position for $\frac{1}{4}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$ fractional TPI.

27/8 TPI

The thread dial is not used for 2% or metric threading, or diametral and modular pitches (see **Figure 88**). The half nut must stay engaged with the leadscrew throughout the entire threading operation.

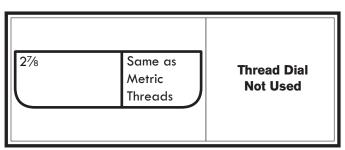


Figure 88. Half nut stays engaged for 27/8 TPI.

Chip Drawer

The chip drawer catches swarf and metal chips during the machining process. It contains a screen that keeps the large chips from returning to the reservoir with the run-off coolant—this prevents the chips causing pump damage.

Also, it slides open and is removable for cleaning (see **Figure 89**).

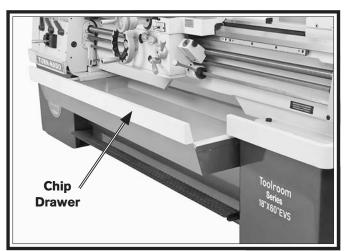


Figure 89. Chip drawer.

The chip drawer is very heavy. Unless removing the chip drawer for cleaning, do not pull it out more than halfway to prevent it falling and causing impact injuries. If removing the drawer for cleaning, get assistance!

Coolant System

When the coolant pump switch is turned **ON**, the fluid is delivered through the nozzle attached to the carriage. The flow is controlled by the valve lever at the base of the nozzle (see **Figure 90**).

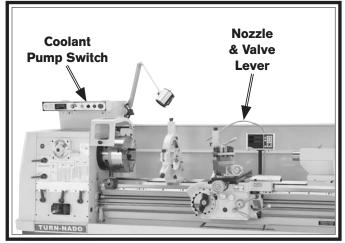


Figure 90. Coolant system controls.

Always use high quality coolant and follow the manufacturer's instructions for diluting and maintenance. The quick reference table shown in **Figure 91** can help you select the appropriate fluid.

Refer to **Coolant System Service** on **Page 75** for detailed instructions on how to add or change fluid. Check the coolant regularly and promptly change it when it becomes overly dirty or rancid, or as recommended by the fluid manufacturer.

| Workpiece | Dry | Water Soluble Oil | Synthetic Coolants | Sulferized Oil | Mineral Oll |
|---|--------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Aluminum | | x | X | | |
| Brass | x | x | x | | |
| Bronze | x | x | x | | x |
| Cast iron | x | | | | |
| Low Carbon Steel | | x | x | | |
| Alloy Metals | | x | x | x | X |
| Stainless Steel | | x | x | x | x |
| General Note: Coolants are emulsions and synthetic cut often are used for threading omitted completely. | ting fluids are th | e most common f | for typical lathe | operations. Sulf | erized oils |

Figure 91. Coolant selection table.



AWARNING BIOLOGICAL & POISON HAZARD!

Use the correct personal protection equipment when handling coolant. Follow federal, state, and fluid manufacturer requirements for proper disposal.

NOTICE

Running the pump without adequate fluid in the coolant tank may permanently damage it, which will not be covered under warranty.

To use the coolant system on your lathe:

- 1. Make sure the coolant tank is properly serviced and filled with the appropriate fluid, and that you are wearing the necessary personal protection equipment.
- **2.** Position the coolant nozzle for your operation.
- **3.** Use the coolant pump switch on the control panel to turn the pump *ON*.
- **4.** Adjust the flow of coolant by using the valve lever near the base of the nozzle hose.
- **Important:** Promptly clean any splashed fluid from the floor to avoid a slipping hazard.

Rod Support

Models SB1043PF, SB1045PF, and SB1061PF include a rod support that gives additional reinforcement to the leadscrew and feed rod (see **Figure 92**).

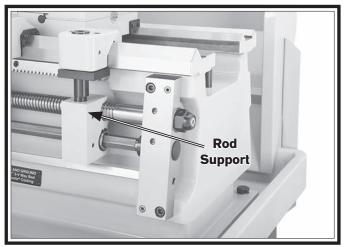


Figure 92. Rod support.

Ideally, the best position along the bed for the rod support is mid-way between the right end of the leadscrew and the farthest place toward the tailstock that the carriage will travel during the operation.

Use a 6mm hex wrench to loosen the cap screws that secure the clamp plate, position the rod support where desired, then re-tighten the cap screws.

NOTICE

To avoid lathe damage, make sure the carriage will not crash into the rod support when using longitudinal power feed.

ACCESSORIES

Accessories

This section includes the most common accessories available for your lathe, which may be available through your local South Bend Lathe Co. dealer. If you do not have a dealer in your area, please call us at (360) 734-1540 or email us at **cs@southbendlathe.com**.

SB1279–10 Pc. Precision 5–C Collet Set

Set of 10 collets sized from $\frac{1}{8}$ " - $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Same quality as the individual collets, only packaged in one convenient set.



Figure 93. Model SB1279 10 Pc. 5-C Collet Set.

SB1272–Collect Attachment

This collet attachment takes advantage of the South Bend factory-made collet port in the lathe gear cover. This accessory installs easily on these South Bend Lathes without having to modify the gear cover. The Model SB1272 is capable of delivering years of trouble-free service. It is manufactured with the same high-quality workmanship, materials, and tolerances South Bend machinery is known for.



Figure 94. Model SB1272 Collect Attachment

SB1298–SBL Bench Lathe Shop Clock SB1299–SBL Toolroom Lathe Shop Clock SB1300–SBL Lathe with Man

These fine traditional shop clocks are constructed with a metal antique-finished frame. They are easy to read from a distance and measure 14" in diameter. Pictures just don't do them justice. They are very nice quality clocks and perfect for the South Bend Lathe aficionado.

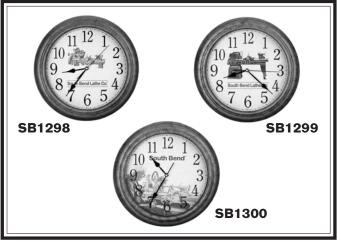


Figure 95. Antique-finished South Bend shop clocks.

SB1271-Taper Attachment

This taper attachment mounts quickly to the back bedway of your lathe. Accurate tapers of up to 12" can be produced without repositioning the attachment, having to offset the tailstock, or disengaging the cross slide nut. The Model SB1271 features scales at both ends, reading inches-per-foot and degrees. An angle adjusting knob with fine threads achieves exacting control when setting tapers.

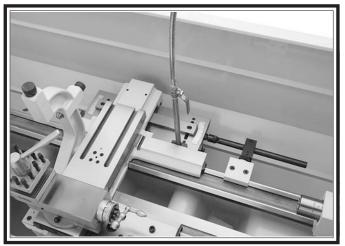
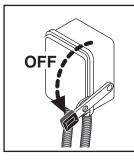


Figure 96. Model SB1271 Taper Attachment.

Maintenance Schedule



Always disconnect power to the machine before performing maintenance. Failure to do this may result in electrocution or accidental startup injury.

For optimum performance from this machine, this maintenance schedule must be strictly followed. We strongly recommend all operators make a habit of following the daily maintenance procedures. Use the chart provided on **Page 67** to ensure this is done.

Ongoing

The condition of machine components should be carefully observed at all times to minimize the risk of injury or machine damage. If any of the conditions below are observed, stop the lathe immediately, disconnect power, and correct the condition before resuming operations:

- Loose mounting bolts or fasteners.
- Worn, frayed, cracked, or damaged wires.
- Guards removed.
- STOP button not working correctly or not requiring you to reset it before starting the machine again.
- A reduction in braking speed or efficiency.
- Oil level not visible in the sight glasses.
- Coolant not flowing out.
- Damaged or malfunctioning components.

Daily, Before Operations

- Check/add headstock oil (Page 68).
- Check/add gearbox oil (Page 71).
- Check/add apron oil (Page 71).
- Check/add coolant (Page 75).
- Lubricate the ways (**Page 72**).
- Add oil to the ball oilers (**Page 73**).
- Clean/lubricate the leadscrew (**Page 73**).
- Disengage the feed control lever on the apron (to prevent crashes upon startup).
- Ensure carriage lock bolt is loose.

Daily, After Operations

- Depress STOP button and shut **OFF** the master power switch (to prevent accidental startup).
- Vacuum/clean all chips and swarf from bed, slides, and chip drawer.
- Wipe down all unpainted or machined surfaces with an oiled rag.

Monthly

• Drain and clean the coolant tank, then add new fluid (**Page 75**).

Annually

- Change the headstock oil (**Page 68**).
- Change the apron oil (**Page 71**).
- Change the gearbox oil (**Page 71**).
- Lubricate end gears (**Page 74**).
- Check/level bedway (Page 28).

Cleaning & Protecting

Regular cleaning is one of the most important steps in taking care of this lathe. We recommend that the cleaning routine be planned into the workflow schedule, so that adequate time is set aside to do the job right.

Typically, the easiest way to clean swarf from the bed ways and chip drawer is to use a wet/dry shop vacuum that is dedicated for this purpose. The small chips left over after vacuuming can be wiped up with a slightly oiled rag. Avoid using compressed air to blow off chips, as it may drive them deeper into moving surfaces and could cause sharp chips to fly into your face or hands.

Besides the ways, all other unpainted and machined surfaces should be wiped down daily to keep them rust-free and in top condition. This includes any surface that is vulnerable to rust if left unprotected (especially any parts that are exposed to water-soluble coolant). Typically, a thin film of oil is all that is necessary for protection.

| Time Day 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 28 27 28 20 30 31 May: Ball Oliers P |
|--|
|--|

South Bend Lathe Co.

| Annual Samira | | | |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|----------|
| | Service Item | | |
| perform these service neme, need track of when you last performed your annual service and when you'll | Change Gearbox Oil | | |
| need to perform it again. | Change Headstock Oil | HIDOS | |
| Date of last annual service: | Change Anron Oil | BEND | |
| Date of next annual service: | Change Coolant | | |
| | | (960) 791 1540 - EAV. (960) 676 1075 | 2001 000 |
| | | (100c) :VVJ • 0401-401 (100c) | C/NT-0/0 |
| lake copies of this page to use each month. Keep each chart as a maintenance record for your South Bend Lathe. | a maintenance record for your South Bend 1 | Lathe. www.southbendlathe.com | mo |

Make copies of this page to use each month. Keep each chart as a maintenance record for your South Bend Lathe.

Lubrication Headstock

The headstock has a pressurized lubrication system that consists of an oil pump, an oil pressure safety switch, a supply tank, oil hoses, and a manifold with oil distribution lines. The oil distribution lines direct oil to key locations, such as the spindle bearings and upper headstock gearing, to ensure that they always remain well lubricated.

The oil pump automatically starts and begins lubricating the headstock components when the master power switch is turned **ON** and the STOP button is reset. This ensures the headstock bearings and gears are properly lubricated before the spindle is started to protect these components against damage from a dry start-up.

Review the lubrication system diagram illustrated in **Figure 97** to familiarize yourself with the function and relationship of the headstock oil system components.

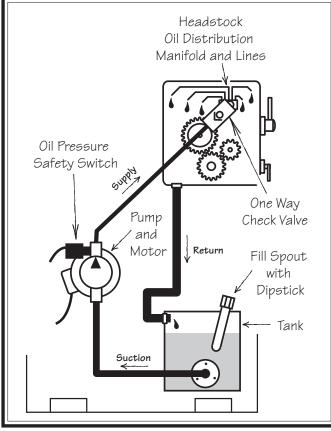


Figure 97. Lubrication system overview.

Oil Pressure Safety Switch

To prevent costly damage to the headstock gears and bearings from lack of adequate lubrication, an oil pressure safety switch (see **Figure 98**) is installed on the output side of the pump and will shut the lathe down if oil pressure is lost for any reason.

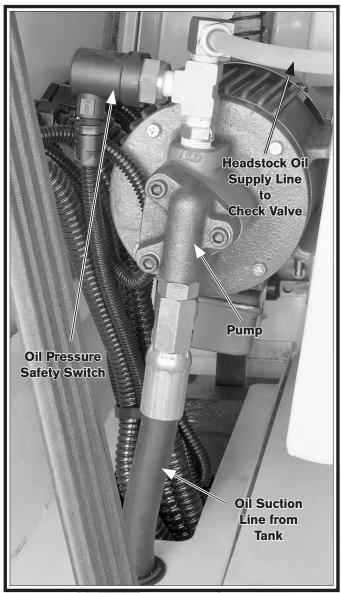


Figure 98. Oil pump and oil pressure safety switch.

NOTICE

If the headstock components are not adequately lubricated before and during operation, lathe damage could occur. Never bypass the oil pressure safety switch for any reason.

Checking & Adding Oil

| Oil TypeMobil DTE Light or ISC |) 32 Equivalent |
|--------------------------------|-----------------|
| Oil Amount | 15.9 Quarts |
| Check/Add Frequency | Daily |
| Change Frequency | Annually |

Use the oil sight glass shown in **Figure 99** to verify that oil is being pumped into the headstock during operation. When the lathe is disconnected from power, no oil will be seen in the sight glass.

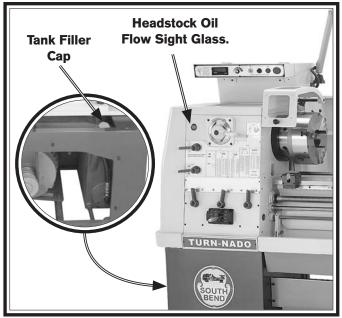


Figure 99. Headstock oil flow sight glass location.

The oil tank filler cap (see **Figure 99**) is fitted with a dip stick for checking the headstock oil level (see **Figure 100**). If the oil level is below the full zone on the dip stick, add oil to the tank to bring the level back into the full zone.

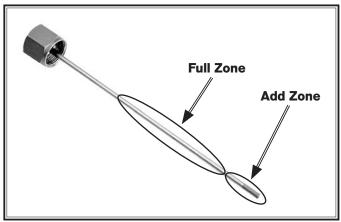


Figure 100. Headstock oil level dip stick.

Changing Headstock Oil

The headstock oil pump system must be cleaned and the oil changed after the break-in period and then annually (or every six months with heavy service or extreme working conditions).

Since this lathe uses a base-mounted oil tank, removing the drain plug and using a drain pan is not a convenient option when changing the oil. We recommend using a remote oil pump with a suction hose that can be inserted through the filler spout to the bottom of the oil tank instead.

If a remote oil pump system is not available, use the headstock oil pump for this purpose, as instructed below.

Items Needed:

| 5-Gallon Waste Oil Bucket with Lid | 1 |
|---|-----|
| Phillips Screwdriver #2 | 1 |
| Standard Screwdriver #2 | 1 |
| Funnel 8" | 1 |
| Hex Wrench 4mm | 1 |
| Wrench 17mm | 1 |
| Wrench 25mm | 1 |
| Wrench 1 ¹ / ₂ " | 1 |
| Mineral Spirits As Requir | ed |
| Rags As Requir | ed |
| Gasket or Automotive Silicone Sealant | 1 |
| Hose Clamp ¹ / ₂ " Diamet | ter |
| Drain Hose ³ / ₈ " ID x 4' Lo | |
| Magnets Option | nal |
| _ | |

Qtv

To to change the headstock oil:

- 1. DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!
- **2.** Remove the end gear cover, the tank access cover, and the oil tank fill cap.
- **3.** Remove the headstock oil supply line from the check valve (see **Figure 101**).

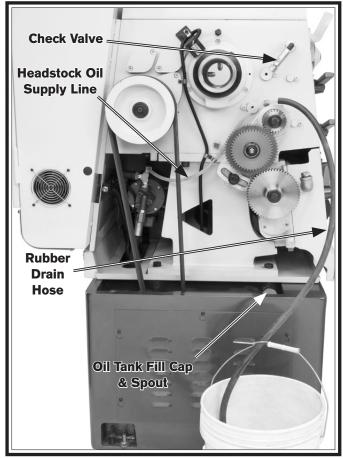


Figure 101. Draining headstock oil.

- **4.** Push the drain hose onto the headstock oil supply line. If necessary, use a hose clamp to ensure a tight connection.
- Hold the other end of the drain tube in the bucket, then turn the master power switch *ON* and reset the STOP button. The oil pump will start pumping oil from the tank and into the bucket.
- 6. As soon as you hear a sucking sound from the tank or when the oil slows or stops flowing out, turn the master power switch *OFF* to stop the pump.

- 7. Remove the drain hose and re-connect the headstock oil supply line to the check valve.
- 8. Place rags under the tank outlet cover to catch the residual oil in the tank when the cover is removed in the next step (see **Figure 102**).

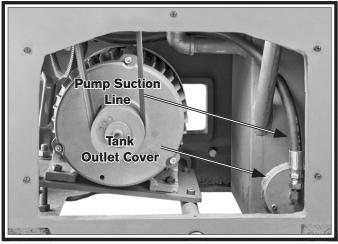


Figure 102. Location of tank outlet cover.

- **9.** Remove the pump suction line from the tank outlet cover, remove the three cap screws that secure the cover, then carefully remove the cover.
- **10.** Use mineral spirits and rags to clean the inside of the tank. Make sure to soak up any excess mineral spirits with dry rags so that it does not stay in the tank and contaminate the oil.
- **Tip:** Consider placing one or two magnets at the bottom of the tank to collect any fine metal particles. This will make cleaning easier the next time around and reduce the amount of metal particles that may end up in the oil.
- **11.** Re-install the tank outlet cover with a new gasket or silicone sealant.
- **12.** Place the funnel in the fill spout and add the new oil.
- **13.** Re-install the tank fill cap and end gear and tank access covers, then test the oil pump operation.

MAINTENANCE

Quick-Change Gearbox

| Oil Type Mobil Vactra 2 or | ISO 68 Equivalent |
|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Oil Amount | 3.2 Quarts |
| Check/Add Frequency | Daily |
| Change Frequency | Annually |

Checking Oil Level

The quick-change gearbox has the proper amount of oil when the sight glass shown in **Figure 103** is halfway full.



Figure 103. Location of quick-change gearbox oil sight glass.

Adding Oil

Remove the quick-change gearbox fill plug (see **Figure 104**), then add oil until the level is approximately halfway in the gearbox oil sight glass.

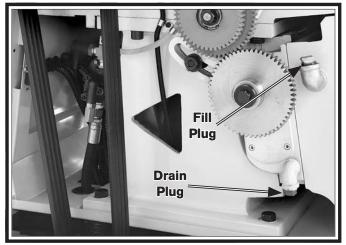


Figure 104. Locations of the quick-change gearbox fill and drain plugs.

Draining Oil

Place a catch pan under the quick-change gearbox drain plug (see **Figure 104**), loosen the fill plug and remove the drain plug, then allow the gearbox reservoir to empty.

Apron

| Oil Type Mobil Vactra 2 or ISC | 68 Equivalent |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| Oil Amount | 2.1 Quarts |
| Check/Add Frequency | Daily |
| Change Frequency | Annually |

Checking Oil Level

The apron has the proper amount of oil when the sight glass shown in **Figure 105** is halfway full.

Important: Keep in mind that the apron oneshot oiler draws the oil from the apron reservoir. Check this oil level often when using the oneshot oiler.

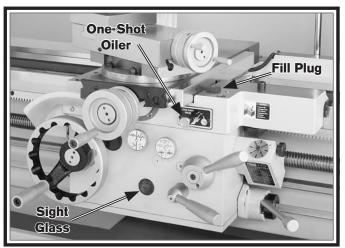


Figure 105. Location of apron oil sight glass.

Adding Oil

Remove the twist-off fill plug shown in **Figure 105**, and add oil until the sight glass is halfway full.

Draining Oil & Flushing Reservoir

Since the apron oil reservoir supplies the oneshot oiler, the oil is constantly being refreshed when the reservoir is filled. However, small metal particles may accumulate at the bottom of the reservoir with normal use. Therefore, to keep the reservoir clean, drain and flush it at least once a year.

Place a catch pan under the apron drain plug shown in **Figure 106**, loosen the fill plug, then use a 6mm hex wrench to remove the drain plug and empty the reservoir.

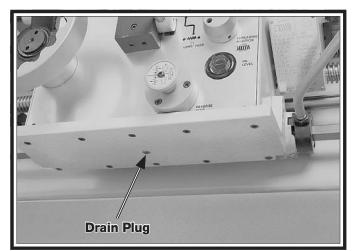


Figure 106. Location of apron drain plug.

Flush the reservoir by pouring a small amount of clean oil into the fill hole and allowing it to drain out the bottom.

Replace the drain plug and add oil as previously described.

One-Shot Oiler

The one-shot oiler shown in **Figure 107** lubricates the saddle ways with oil from the apron reservoir.

To use the one-shot oiler, pull the pump knob out for two or three seconds and then push it in. The pump draws oil from the apron reservoir and then forces it through drilled passages to the way guides.

Repeat this process while moving the carriage and cross slide through their full range of movement to distribute oil along the ways.

Lubricate the guides before and after operating the lathe. If the lathe is in a moist or dirty environment, increase the lubrication interval.

Check the apron oil level through the sight glass before using the one-shot oiler to ensure the proper oil level.

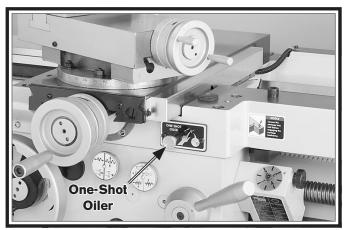


Figure 107. Location of one-shot oiler on the apron.

Longitudinal Leadscrew

Oil Type Mobil Vactra 2 or ISO 68 Equivalent Oil Amount As Needed Lubrication Frequency..... Daily

Before lubricating the leadscrew, clean it first with mineral spirits. A stiff brush works well to help clean out the threads. Make sure to move the carriage out of the way, so you can clean the entire length of the leadscrew.

Apply a thin coat of oil along the length of the leadscrew. Use a stiff brush to make sure the oil is applied evenly and down into the threads.

Note: In some environments, abrasive material can become caught in the leadscrew lubricant and drawn into the half nut. In this case, lubricate the leadscrew with a quality dry lubricant.

Ball Oilers

Oil Type Mobil Vactra 2 or ISO 68 Equivalent Oil Amount As required Pump Oil Can w/Plastic or Rubber Cone Tip 1 Lubrication Frequency....... Before and After Use

Proper lubrication of ball oilers is done with a pump-type oil can that has a plastic or rubberized cone tip. We do not recommend using metal needle or lance tips, as they can push the ball too far into the oiler, break the spring seat, and lodge the ball in the oil galley.

Lubricate the ball oilers before and after machine use, and more frequently under heavy use. When lubricating ball oilers, first clean the outside surface to remove any dust or grime. Push the rubber or plastic tip of the oil can nozzle against the ball oiler to create a hydraulic seal, then pump the oil can once or twice. If you see sludge and contaminants coming out of the lubrication area, keep pumping the oil can until the oil runs clear. When finished, wipe away any excess oil.

Refer to **Figures 108–110** to identify the locations of each oil device.

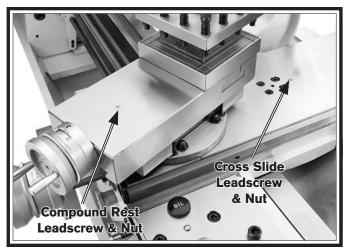


Figure 108. Carriage ball oilers.

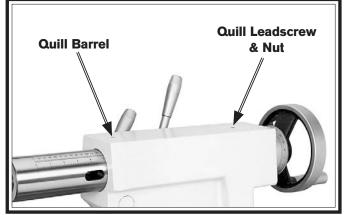


Figure 109. Tailstock ball oilers.

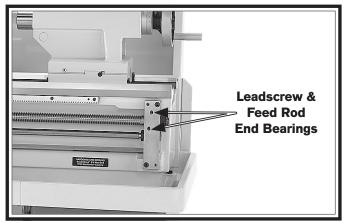


Figure 110. Leadscrew end bearing.

End Gears

Grease Type......NLGI#2 Frequency......Annually or When Changing

The end gears, shown in **Figure 111**, should always have a thin coat of heavy grease to minimize corrosion, noise, and wear. Wipe away excess grease that could be thrown onto the V-belts and reduce optimal power transmission from the motor.

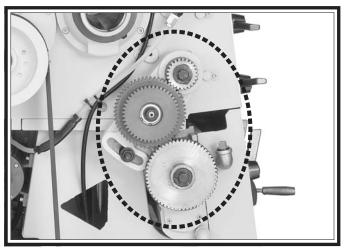


Figure 111. End gears.

Handling & Care

Make sure to clean and lubricate any gears you install or change. Be very careful during handling and storage—the grease coating on the gears will easily pickup dirt or debris, which can then spread to the other gears and increase the rate of wear.

Make sure the end gear cover remains installed whenever possible to keep the gears free of dust or debris from the outside environment.

Lubricating

- 1. DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!
- 2. Remove the end gear cover and all the end gears shown in Figure 111.
- **3.** Clean the end gears thoroughly with mineral spirits to remove the old grease. Use a small brush if necessary to clean between the teeth.
- **4.** Clean the shafts, and wipe away any grease splatters in the vicinity and on the inside of the end gear cover.
- **5.** Using a clean brush, apply a thin layer of grease on the gears. Make sure to get grease between the gear teeth, but do not fill the teeth valleys.
- 6. Install the end gears and mesh them together with an approximate 0.002" backlash. Once the gears are meshed together, apply a small dab of grease between them where they mesh together—this grease will be distributed when the gears rotate and re-coat any areas scraped off during installation.
- **7.** Re-install the end gear cover before reconnecting the lathe to power.

Coolant System Service

The coolant system consists of a fluid tank, pump, and flexible nozzle. The pump pulls fluid from the tank and sends it to the valve, which controls the flow of coolant to the nozzle. As the fluid leaves the work area, it drains back into the tank through the chip drawer and catch tray where the swarf is screened out.

Use **Figures 112–113** to identify the locations of the coolant system controls and components.

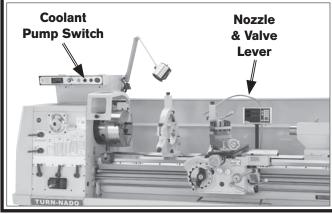


Figure 112. Coolant controls.

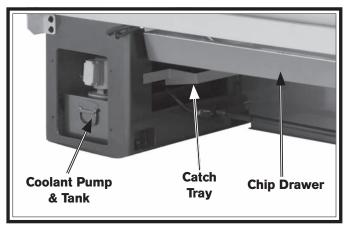


Figure 113. Additional coolant components.

Although most swarf from machining operations is screened out of the coolant before it returns to the tank, small particles will accumulate in the bottom of the tank in the form of sludge. To prevent this sludge from being pulled into the pump and damaging it, the pump's suction tube is positioned a couple inches from the bottom of the tank and fitted with a fine screen. This works well when the tank is regularly cleaned; however, if too much sludge is allowed to accumulate before the tank is cleaned, the pump will inevitably begin sucking it up.

Hazards

As coolants ages and gets used, dangerous microbes can proliferate and create a biological hazard. The risk of exposure to this hazard can be greatly reduced by replacing the old fluid on a monthly basis, or as indicated by the fluid manufacturer.

The important thing to keep in mind when working with the coolant is to minimize exposure to your skin, eyes, and lungs by wearing the proper PPE (Personal Protective Equipment), such as splash-resistant safety goggles, longsleeve waterproof gloves, protective clothing, and a NIOSH approved respirator.



A WARNING BIOLOGICAL & POISON HAZARD! Use the correct personal protection equipment when handling coolant. Follow federal, state, and fluid manufacturer requirements for proper disposal.

Adding Fluid

- **1.** DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!
- **2.** Remove the vented access cover from the rear of the right stand, then slide the tank out, as shown in **Figure 114**.

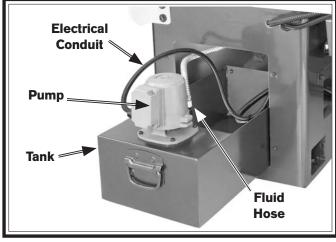


Figure 114. Coolant tank and pump.

- **3.** Pour coolant into the tank until it is nearly full.
- **4.** Slide the tank back into the cabinet and replace the access cover.

Changing Coolant

When you replace the old coolant, take the time to thoroughly clean out the chip drawer, catch tray, and fluid tank. The entire job only takes about a $\frac{1}{2}$ hour when you are prepared with the proper materials and tools. Make sure to dispose of old fluid according to federal, state, and fluid manufacturer's requirements.

Items Needed:

| Safety Wear | See Hazards on Page 75 |
|---|------------------------|
| New Coolant | |
| Empty 5-Gallon Bucket | t w/Lid 2 |
| Phillips Screwdriver #2 | 2 |
| Wrench 3/4" | |
| Disposable Shop Rags. | As Needed |
| Hose or Tubing ⁵ / ₈ " x 60 | " (Optional) 1 Piece |
| Magnets (Optional) | As Many As Desired |

To change the coolant:

- 1. Position the coolant nozzle over the back of the backsplash so that it is pointing behind the lathe.
- 2. Place the 5-gallon bucket behind the lathe and under the coolant nozzle. If you are using the optional hose, connect it to the nozzle and place it in the bucket. Otherwise, you may need to have another person hold the bucket up to the nozzle to prevent coolant from splashing out.
- **3.** Turn the coolant pump *ON* and pump the old fluid out of the reservoir. Turn the pump *OFF* immediately after the fluid stops flowing.

NOTICE

Running the coolant pump without adequate fluid in the tank may permanently damage it, which will not be covered under warranty.

- 4. DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!
- **5.** Remove the vented access cover from the rear of the right stand, then slide the tank out.
- **6.** To enable the remaining fluid to be poured out in the next step, disconnect the fluid hose from the pump (see **Figure 114**).
- **Note:** The electrical conduit was purposely left long, so the tank can be removed and dumped out without disconnecting the wires from the pump.
- 7. Pour the remaining coolant into the 5-gallon bucket and close the lid.
- **8.** Clean all the sludge out of the bottom of the tank and then flush it clean. Use the second bucket to hold the waste and make sure to seal the lid closed when done.

Dispose of the old coolant and swarf according to federal, state, and fluid manufacturer's requirements.

Qty

MAINTENANCE

- **9.** Slide the tank partially into the base and reconnect the fluid hose.
- **Tip:** Leave one or more magnets at the bottom of the tank to collect metal chips and make cleanup easier next time. This will also help keep small metal chips out of the pump.
- **10.** Refill the tank with new coolant, then slide it completely into the base.
- **11.** Replace the access cover panel.
- **12.** Re-connect the lathe to power and point the nozzle into the chip drawer.
- **13.** Turn the master power switch *ON*, then reset the STOP button.
- **14.** Turn the coolant pump *ON* to verify that fluid cycles properly, then turn it *OFF*.

Machine Storage

To prevent the development of rust and corrosion, the lathe must be properly prepared if it will be stored for a long period of time. Doing this will ensure the lathe remains in good condition for later use.

To prepare the lathe for storage:

- **1.** Run the lathe and bring all gearboxes to operating temperature, then drain and refill them with clean oil.
- **2.** Pump out the old coolant, then add a few drops of way oil and blow out the lines with compressed air.
- **3.** DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!

- **4.** Thoroughly clean all unpainted, bare metal surfaces, then apply a liberal coat of way oil, heavy grease, or rust preventative. Take care to ensure these surfaces are completely covered but that the rust preventative or grease is kept off of painted surfaces.
- **5.** Lubricate the machine as outlined in the lubrication section. Be sure to use an oil can to purge all ball oilers and oil passages with fresh oil.
- 6. Loosen or remove the V-belts so they do not become stretched during the storage period. (Be sure to place a maintenance note near the power button as a reminder that the belts have been loosened or removed.)
- 7. Place a few moisture absorbing desiccant packs inside of the electrical box.
- 8. Cover the lathe and place it in a dry area that is out of direct sunlight and away from hazardous fumes, paint, solvents, or gas. Fumes and sunlight can bleach or discolor paint and make the chuck guard cloudy.
- **9.** Every few months, rotate by hand all geardriven components a few times in several gear selections. This will keep the bearings, bushings, gears, and shafts well lubricated and protected from corrosion—especially during the winter months.

Slide the carriage, micrometer stop, tailstock, and steady rest down the lathe bed to make sure that way spotting is not beginning to occur.

Backlash Adjustment

Backlash is the amount of free play felt while changing rotation directions with the handwheel. This can be adjusted on the compound rest and cross slide leadscrews. Before beginning any adjustment, make sure that all associated components have been cleaned and lubricated.

NOTICE

Reducing backlash to less than 0.002" is impractical and can lead to accelerated wear of the wedge, nut, and leadscrew. Avoid the temptation to overtighten the backlash set screw while adjusting.

Compound Rest

Tools Needed:

Hex Wrench 3mm

Oty

The compound rest backlash is adjusted by tightening the set screws shown in **Figure 115**. When these screws are adjusted against the leadscrew nut, they offset part of the nut to remove play between the nut and leadscrew.

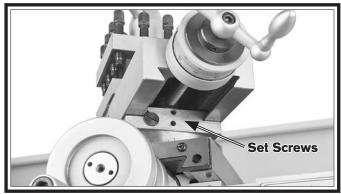


Figure 115. Compound rest backlash adjustment set screws.

To adjust the backlash, rock the handwheel back and forth, and tighten the screws slowly until the backlash is approximately 0.002"-0.003", as indicated on the graduated dial.

If you end up adjusting the nut too tight, loosen the set screws, tap the compound rest a few times with a rubber or wooden mallet, and turn the handwheel slowly back and forth until it moves freely—then try again.

Cross Slide

| Tools Needed: | Qty |
|----------------|------------|
| Hex Wrench 3mm | 1 |
| Hex Wrench 5mm | 1 |

The cross slide backlash is adjusted by loosening all four cap screws shown in **Figure 116**, then tightening the center set screw. This will push down on a wedge and force the leadscrew nut apart, taking up lash between the nut and leadscrew.

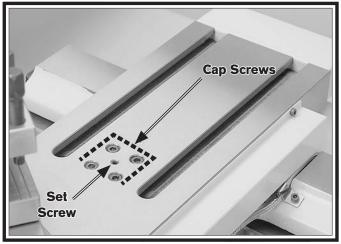


Figure 116. Cross slide backlash adjustment screws.

To adjust the backlash, remove the compound rest and loosen the four cap screws. Then, rock the cross slide handwheel back and forth, and tighten the set screw slowly until the backlash is at approximately 0.002"–0.003" as indicated on the graduated dial.

If you end up adjusting the nut too tight, loosen the set screw, tap the cross slide a few times with a rubber or wooden mallet, and turn the handwheel slowly back and forth, until the handle turns freely—then try again.

Remember to re-tighten the four cap screws when you are finished.

Leadscrew End Play Adjustment

After a long period of time, you may find that the leadscrew develops a small amount of end play. This end play can be removed with an easy adjustment.

| Tools Needed: | Qty |
|--|-----|
| Open End Wrench 36mm or 1 ⁷ / ₁₆ " | 1 |
| Hex Wrench 3mm | 1 |

To remove leadscrew end play:

- 1. DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!
- 2. Loosen both retaining nut set screws (see Figure 117).

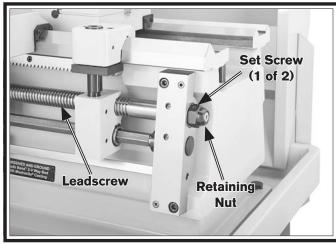


Figure 117. Leadscrew end play adjustment.

- **3.** Engage the half nut lever.
- **4.** Rotate the carriage handwheel to move the carriage back slightly, then tighten the retaining nut at the same time until the end play is removed.
- **5.** Tighten both set screws to secure the setting.

Gib Adjustment

The goal of adjusting the gib screws is to remove sloppiness or "play" from the ways without overadjusting them to the point where they become stiff and difficult to move.

In general, loose gibs cause poor finishes and tool chatter; however, over-tightened gibs cause premature wear and make it difficult to turn the handwheels.

Important: Before adjusting the gibs, loosen the locks for the device so that the gibs can freely slide during adjustment, then lubricate the ways.

The gibs are tapered and held in position by a screw at each end. To adjust the gib, turn one screw ¼ turn clockwise and the other screw ¼ turn counterclockwise, so both screws move in the same direction and the same amount. Test the feel of the sliding component by turning the handwheel, and adjust the gib screws as necessary to make it tighter or looser.

The gib adjustment process usually requires some trial-and-error. Repeat the adjustment process as necessary until you find the best balance between loose and stiff movement. Most machinists find that the ideal gib adjustment is one where a small amount of drag or resistance is present, yet the handwheels are still easy to move. **Figures 118–122** show the location of the adjustment screws for each gib on this machine.

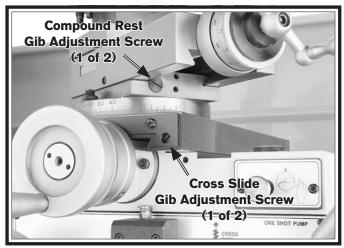


Figure 118. Compound and cross slide gib adjustment screws.

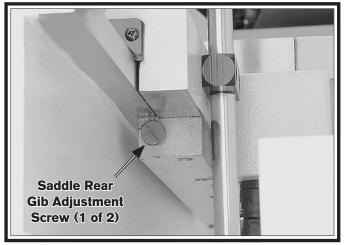


Figure 119. One of two rear saddle gib adjustment screws.

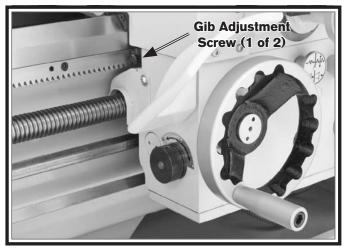


Figure 120. Front saddle gib adjustment screw.

Note: Remove the thread dial body and the carriage lock clamp to access the saddle gib adjustment screw on the tailstock side (see **Figure 121**).

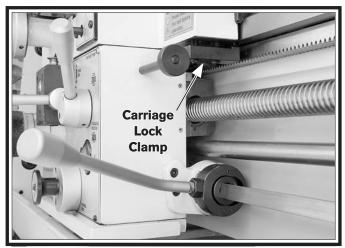


Figure 121. Carriage lock clamp.

Note: Before adjusting the tailstock gib, loosen the clamping hex bolts underneath both ends of the tailstock (see **Figure 122**) to release the clamping pressure between the upper and lower castings. Test the gib adjustment by using the offset adjustment screws. When you are satisfied with the setting, retighten the clamping hex bolts.

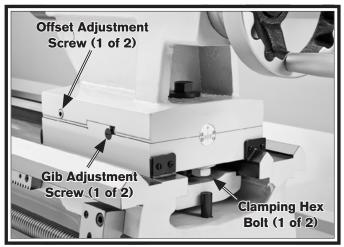


Figure 122. Tailstock gib adjustment controls.

SERVICE

Qtv

Qty

Half Nut Adjustment

The clamping pressure of the half nut is fully adjustable with a gib that can be loosened or tightened by two set screws. Use this procedure to adjust the half nut if it becomes loose from wear, or it is too tight for your preferences. A half nut that is too loose will make it difficult to produce accurate work. A half nut that is too tight will increase the rate of wear on itself and the leadscrew.

Tool Needed:

Hex Wrench 3mm1

To adjust the half nut:

- **1.** Disengage the half nut, then remove the thread dial.
- 2. Turn the two set screws (see Figure 123) clockwise to tighten the half nut and counterclockwise to loosen it.

Make sure to turn the set screws in even amounts so that one end of the gib does not become tighter than the other.

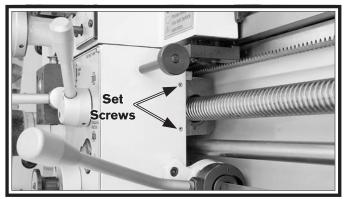


Figure 123. Half nut gib adjustment.

- **3.** Engage/disengage the half nut several times and notice how it feels. The half nut is correctly adjusted when it has a slight drag while opening and closing. The movement should not be too stiff or too sloppy.
- **4.** Repeat **Steps 2–3**, if necessary, until you are satisfied with the half nut pressure.
- **5.** Re-install the thread dial.

V-Belts

V-belts stretch and wear with use, so check the tension on a monthly basis to ensure optimal power transmission. Replace all of the V-belts as a matched set if any of them show signs of glazing, fraying, or cracking.

Tools Needed:

| Phillips Screwdriver #2 | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Open End Wrench 24mm1 | |

To adjust the V-belts:

- **1.** DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!
- 2. Remove the motor access covers shown in Figure 124.

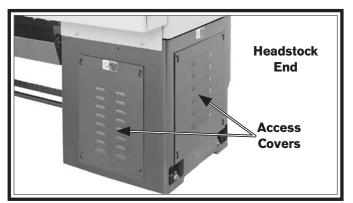


Figure 124. Locations of motor access covers.

3. Adjust the hex nuts on the motor mount bolts shown in **Figure 125** to move the motor mount plate up or down and adjust the V-belt tension. When correctly tensioned, each belt should have about ³/₄" deflection when pressed firmly (see **Figure 125**).

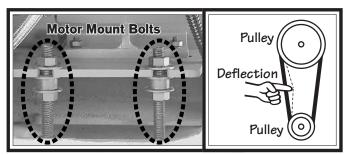


Figure 125. V-belt adjustment.

4. Tighten the hex nuts against both sides of the motor mount plate to prevent it from moving out of adjustment during operation, then re-install the access covers.

Qtv

Brake Service

The brake linkage on this lathe is not adjustable. As pivot points wear, the increased play in the linkage absorbs the usable stroke that is required for full brake application.

If the brake does not stop the lathe quickly, verify that the linkage is not excessively worn or damaged and that all fasteners are tight before replacing the brake shoes.

Needed:

| Another Person | |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| Hex Wrench 6mm | 1 |
| Hex Wrench 8mm | |
| Needle-Nose Pliers | 1 |
| Basic Calipers | 1 |
| Safety Goggles | 1 for Each Person |
| Approved Respirator | 1 for Each Person |
| | |

To replace the brake shoes:

- **1.** DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!
- **2.** Put on a respirator and eye protection to protect yourself from hazardous brake dust.
- **3.** With the help of another person, remove the splash guard. See **Figure 126** for the locations of the cap screws that secure the backsplash.

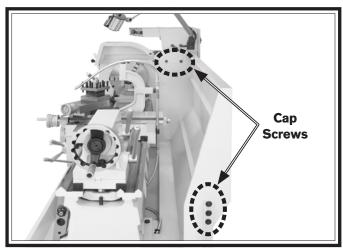


Figure 126. Locations of the backsplash cap screws.

Remove the two cap screws that secure the chuck guard to the top of the headstock (see Figure 127), then remove the guard.

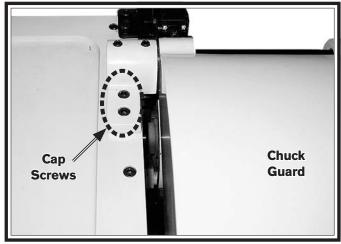


Figure 127. Location of cap screws securing the chuck guard.

5. If installed, remove the chuck from the spindle, then remove the brake drum cover (see **Figure 128**).

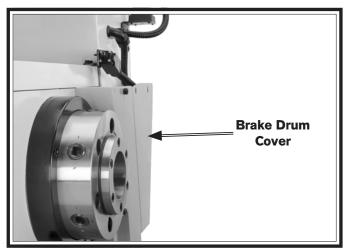


Figure 128. Brake drum cover.

For Machines Mfg. Since 3/11

SERVICE

- Have another person step on the brake pedal while you verify that the cam lobe shown in Figure 129 makes the brake switch plunger click in.
 - If the switch does not click, loosen the two switch mounting screws, push the pedal all the way down, and move the switch closer to the lobe until it clicks. Secure the switch in place at this location.

With the foot pedal released, the switch plunger should be approximately 3mm from the lobe.

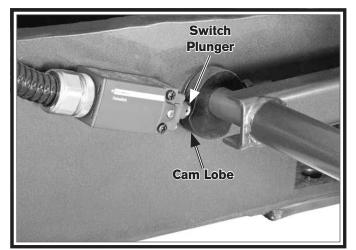


Figure 129. Brake switch.

- 7. Have another person press and release the brake pedal a few times while you watch for loose linkage fasteners or worn pivot points. Tighten or replace parts as necessary.
- 8. While the brake pedal is being held down to lock the brake drum in place, remove the drum retaining cap screw and flat washer shown in **Figure 130**.
- **9.** Use mineral spirits and a rag to clean the drum, then inspect it.
 - If the drum is bell-mouthed, cracked, or shows deep grooves, replace it. For minor scoring, the drum can be dressed with sandpaper or turned on a lathe.

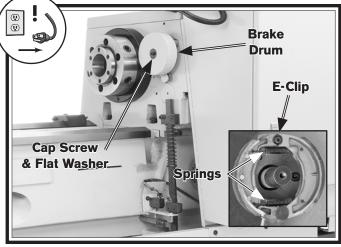


Figure 130. Brake drum.

- **10.** Remove the E-clip and springs shown in the inset of **Figure 130**, then remove the brake shoes.
- **11.** Clean the brake shoes with hot soapy water, then inspect them and measure the brake lining thickness.
 - If the lining is ³/₁₆" or less or if the lining is damaged, replace the brake shoes as a set.
- **12.** Replace the brake drum cover, backsplash, and chuck guard before re-connecting the lathe to power.

Leadscrew Shear Pin Replacement

The leadscrew is secured to a connecting collar that is part of the headstock drivetrain with the use of a soft-metal shear pin. The shear pin is designed to break and disengage the power transfer to the leadscrew to help protect more expensive lathe components in the case of a carriage crash or the lathe is overloaded.

Contact South Bend to order a replacement shear pin (Part Number PSB10160927) or use the specifications in **Figure 131** to fabricate your own.

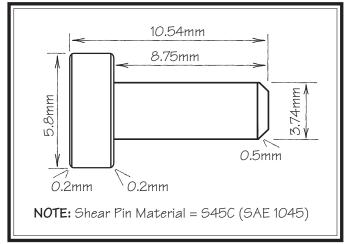


Figure 131. Shear pin specifications.

Tools Needed:

| External Retaining Ring Pliers #1. | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Magnet | |
| Safety Goggles | |
| Blow Gun w/Compressed Air | |
| Light Machine Oil | |

To replace the shear pin:

- 1. DISCONNECT LATHE FROM POWER!
- 2. Clean debris and grime from the shear pin area (see Figure 132).

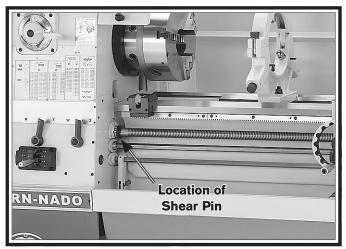


Figure 132. Location of shear pin.

3. Rotate the shroud washer on the leadscrew (see **Figure 133**) so that the cutout lines up with the shear pin head.

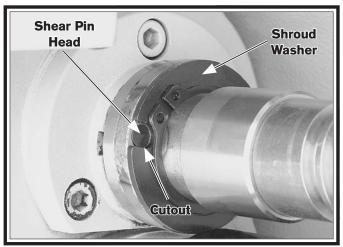


Figure 133. Shroud washer and shear pin alignment.

4. Put on safety glasses.



If you fabricate your own shear pin, make sure to use the material and dimensions specified in Figure 131. Otherwise, the shear pin may not provide the intended protection and lathe damage could result.

Qtv

For Machines Mfg. Since 3/11

SERVICE

5. Move the retaining ring shown in **Figure** 134 away from the shroud washer, then move the shroud washer away from the shear pin and against the retaining ring. This will create room for you to remove the shear pin.

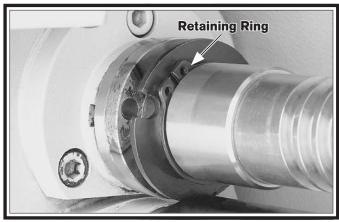


Figure 134. Shear pin access.

- **6.** Use the magnet to remove the shear pin head.
- 7. Rotate the lathe spindle to line up the inner and outer bores, as shown in **Figure 135**, and use the magnet to remove the other half of the broken shear pin.

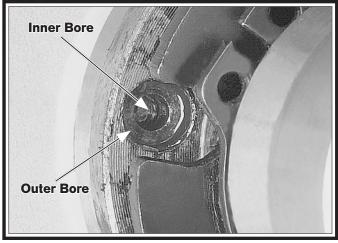


Figure 135. Shear pin bores aligned.

- **8.** Put on safety goggles, insert the blow gun tip into the shear pin hole and blow out the hole with compressed air.
- **9.** Put a drop of oil in the hole, then insert the new shear pin into the bore, as shown in **Figure 136**.
- Note: If the pin does not freely slide into the bore, DO NOT use a hammer on the pin or you may permanently damage the shear mechanism and bore, which would make it nearly impossible to remove if it breaks again. Instead, take the time to carefully line up the two bores so it slides in easily. Chamfer the end of the pin if necessary to make it easier to insert.

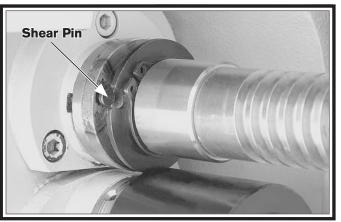


Figure 136. New shear pin installed in bore.

10. With the pin completely seated in the bore and the head flush with the leadscrew shoulder, slide the shroud washer against the shoulder, then rotate the washer 180° to completely cover the head of the shear pin, as shown in Figure 137.

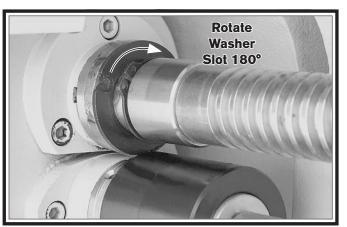


Figure 137. Shroud washer positioning.

Turn-Nado[®] EVS Lathes

SERVICE

Otv

 Return the retaining ring against the shroud washer and position the retaining ring ears over the shear pin head, as shown in Figure 138. This will prevent the shear pin from falling out if the shroud washer should rotate during operation.

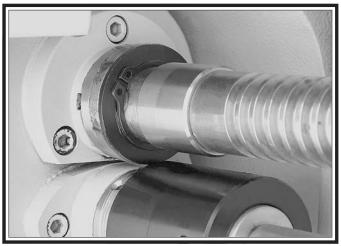


Figure 138. Retaining ring positioned with ears in front of pin access groove.

Gap Insert Removal & Installation

The gap insert directly under the spindle (see **Figure 139**) can be removed to create additional space for turning large diameter parts.

The gap insert was installed, then ground flush with the bed at the factory to ensure a precision fit and alignment. Therefore, if the gap insert is removed, it may be difficult to re-install with the same degree of accuracy.



Figure 139. Gap insert.

Tools Needed:

| Hex Wrenches 6mm | 1 |
|------------------|---|
| Hex Wrench 8mm | 1 |
| Wrench 17mm | 1 |
| Dead Blow Hammer | 1 |
| | |

Gap Removal

1. Remove the four gap-bed cap screws, shown in **Figure 140**.

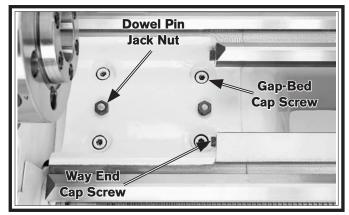


Figure 140. Fasteners holding gap in place.

- 2. Remove the two way-end cap screws.
- **3.** Tighten the two dowel-pin jack nuts until the pins are pulled free from the gap insert.
- **4.** Tap the outside of the gap insert with a dead blow hammer to loosen it, then remove it.

Gap Installation

- 1. Use mineral spirits and a clean lint-free rag to clean the mating surfaces of the gap, bed, and ways. If necessary, stone the mating surfaces to remove scratches, dings, or burrs.
- **2.** Wipe a thin layer of light machine oil on the mating surfaces.
- **3.** Place the gap insert into the gap and use a dead-blow hammer to align the insert with the lathe bed.
- **4.** Back off the dowel pin jack nuts, and lightly tap the dowel pins back into their respective holes until they are seated. This process will further help align the gap insert and bed mating surfaces.

- **5.** Install all fasteners and lightly snug them in place.
- **6.** Mount a dial indicator with a magnetic base to the top of the saddle to indicate alignment.
- 7. First test the peak of the two prisms of the gap insert that the saddle rides on, then test the flanks of the prisms.
- **8.** Tighten the gap bed cap screws in an alternating manner and tap the side of the gap insert into alignment.
- **9.** Inspect the gap alignment 24 hours later to make sure the gap is still aligned. If necessary, loosen the gap bed cap screws and repeat **Steps 7–8** until the insert is properly aligned.

If you need replacement parts, or if you are unsure how to do any of the solutions given here, feel free to call us at (360) 734-1540.

| Symptom | Possible Cause | Possible Solution |
|--|--|--|
| Machine does not start or a circuit | 1. (First time operation only) Lathe is wired out of phase. | Correct out-of-phase wiring (refer to Page 92 for details). |
| breaker trips. | 2. STOP button is engaged or at fault. | 2. Rotate button clockwise until it pops out to reset it for operation; replace if not working properly. |
| | 3. Power supply is switched OFF at master power switch or breaker. | 4. Make sure master power switch and circuit breaker are turned ON . |
| | Wall fuse/circuit breaker is blown/ tripped; short in electrical system; start-up load too high for circuit. | 5. Verify circuit is rated for machine amp load; troubleshoot and repair cause of overload; replace weak breaker; find/repair electrical short. |
| | 5. Fuse has blown in machine electrical box. | 6. Replace fuse; determine if overload is due to heavy operation; ensure power source has high enough voltage and power cord is correctly sized. |
| | 6. One or more safety switches or brake switch are engaged. | 7. Verify electrical box door, chuck guard, spindle, and brake switches are not engaged. |
| | 7. Thermal overload relay has tripped. | 8. Turn the thermal relay cut-out dial to increase working amps and push the reset pin. Replace if tripped multiple times (weak relay). |
| | 8. Safety/brake switch(es) at fault. | 10. Test all switches and replace as necessary. |
| | 9. Contactor not getting energized/has burned contacts. | Test for power on all legs and contactor operation. Replace unit if faulty. |
| | 10. Wiring is open/has high resistance. | 12. Check for broken wires or disconnected/corroded connections, and repair/replace as necessary. |
| | 11. Motor is at fault. | 13. Test/repair/replace. |
| Loud, repetitious noise coming from | 1. Pulley set screws or keys are missing or loose. | 1. Inspect keys and set screws. Replace or tighten if necessary. |
| lathe at or near the motor. | 2. Motor fan is hitting the cover. | 2. Tighten fan, shim cover, or replace items. |
| Motor overheats. | 1. Motor overloaded. | 1. Reduce load on motor. |
| Motor is loud when | 1. Excessive depth of cut or feed rate. | 1. Decrease depth of cut or feed rate. |
| cutting, or bogs down under load. | 2. Spindle speed or feed rate wrong for cutting operation. | Refer to the feeds and speeds charts in Machinery's Handbook or a speeds and feeds calculator on the internet. |
| | 3. Cutting tool is dull. | 3. Sharpen or replace the cutting tool. |

| Symptom | Possible Cause | Possible Solution |
|--|---|--|
| Symptom Entire machine vibrates upon startup and while running. | Workpiece is unbalanced. Workpiece is hitting stationary object. Loose or damaged V-belt(s). V-belt pulleys are not properly aligned. Chuck or faceplate is unbalanced. Gears not aligned in headstock or no backlash. | Re-install workpiece as centered with the spindle bore as possible. Stop lathe immediately and correct interference problem. Re-tension/replace the V-belt(s) as necessary (see Page 81). Align the V-belt pulleys. Re-balance chuck or faceplate; contact a local machine shop for help. Adjust gears and establish backlash. |
| | Broken gear or bad bearing. Spindle bearings at fault. | 7. Replace broken gear or bearing.9. Reset spindle bearing preload or replace worn spindle bearings. |
| Bad surface finish. | Wrong spindle speed or feed rate. Dull tooling or poor tool selection. Tool height not at spindle centerline. Too much play in gibs. | Adjust for appropriate spindle speed and feed rate. Sharpen tooling or select a better tool for the intended operation. Adjust tool height to spindle centerline (see Page 51). Tighten gibs (see Page 79). |
| Tapered tool difficult to remove from tailstock quill. | Quill is not retracted all the way back into the tailstock. Contaminants not removed from taper before inserting into quill. | Turn the tailstock handwheel until it forces the tapered tool out of quill. Clean the taper and bore and re-install tapered tool. |
| Cross slide, compound, or carriage feed has sloppy operation. | Gibs are out of adjustment. Handwheel is loose or backlash is high. Leadscrew mechanism worn or out of adjustment. Ways are loaded with grime or chips. | Adjust gib screw(s) (see Page 79). Tighten handwheel fasteners, adjust handwheel backlash to a minimum (see Page 78). Adjust leadscrew to remove end play (see Page 79). Clean the ways and re-lubricate. |
| Cross slide, compound, or carriage feed handwheel is hard to move. | Dovetail slides loaded with shavings, dust, or grime. Gib screws are too tight. Backlash setting too tight (cross slide only). Bedways are dry. | Remove gibs, clean ways/dovetails, lubricate, and re-adjust gibs. Loosen gib screw(s) slightly (see Page 79). Slightly loosen backlash setting (see Page 79). Lubricate bedways and handles. |
| Cutting tool or machine components vibrate excessively during cutting. | Tool holder not tight enough. Cutting tool sticks too far out of tool holder; lack of support. Gibs are out of adjustment. Dull cutting tool. Incorrect spindle speed or feed rate. | Check for debris, clean, and retighten. Re-install cutting tool so no more than ¼ of the total length is sticking out of tool holder. Adjust gib screws at affected component (see Page 79) Replace or resharpen cutting tool. Use the recommended spindle speed. |

Turn-Nado® EVS Lathes

TROUBLESHOOTING

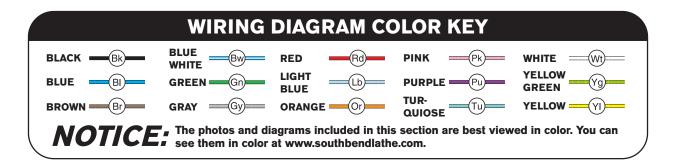
| Symptom | Possible Cause | Possible Solution |
|--|--|---|
| Workpiece is tapered. | 1. Spindle and tailstock centerlines are not properly aligned with each other. | Realign the tailstock to the headstock spindle bore centerline (see Page 45). |
| Chuck jaws will not move or do not move easily. | Chips lodged in the jaws or scroll plate. | Remove jaws, clean and lubricate scroll plate, then replace jaws. |
| Carriage will not | 1. Gears are not all engaged. | 1. Adjust gear levers. |
| feed or is hard to move. | 2. Carriage lock is tightened down. | 2. Check to make sure the carriage lock bolt is fully released. |
| | 3. Loose screw on the feed handle. | 3. Tighten. |
| | 4. Chips have loaded up on bedways. | 4. Frequently clean away chips that load up during turning operations. |
| | 5. Bedways are dry and in need of lubrication. | 5. Lubricate bedways and handles. |
| | 6. Micrometer stop is interfering. | 6. Check micrometer stop position and adjust it as necessary (see Page 52). |
| | 7. Gibs are too tight. | 7. Loosen gib screw(s) slightly (see Page 79). |
| | 8. Gears or shear pin broken. | 8. Replace gears or shear pin (see Page 84). |
| Gear change levers will not shift into position. | 1. Gears not aligned inside headstock. | 1. Rotate spindle by hand with light pressure on the lever until gear falls into place. |

Electrical Safety Instructions

These pages are accurate at the time of printing. In the constant effort to improve, however, we may make changes to the electrical systems of future machines. Study this section carefully. If you see differences between your machine and what is shown in this section, call Technical Support at (360) 734-1540 for assistance BEFORE making any changes to the wiring on your machine.

- **Shock Hazard:** It is extremely dangerous to perform electrical or wiring tasks while the machine is connected to the power source. Touching electrified parts will result in personal injury including but not limited to severe burns, electrocution, or death. For your own safety, disconnect machine from the power source before servicing electrical components or performing any wiring tasks!
- Wire Connections: All connections must be tight to prevent wires from loosening during machine operation. Double-check all wires disconnected or connected during any wiring task to ensure tight connections.
- **Modifications:** Using aftermarket parts or modifying the wiring beyond what is shown in the diagram may lead to unpredictable results, including serious injury or fire.
- **Motor Wiring:** The motor wiring shown in these diagrams is current at the time of printing, but it may not match your machine. Always use the wiring diagram inside the motor junction box.

- **Circuit Requirements:** Connecting the machine to an improperly sized circuit will greatly increase the risk of fire. To minimize this risk, only connect the machine to a power circuit that meets the minimum requirements given in this manual.
- **Capacitors/Inverters:** Some capacitors and power inverters store an electrical charge for up to 10 minutes after being disconnected from the power source. To reduce the risk of being shocked, wait at least this long before working on capacitors.
- Wire/Component Damage: Damaged wires or components increase the risk of serious personal injury, fire, or machine damage. If you notice that any wires or components are damaged while performing a wiring task, replace those wires or components before completing the task.
- **Experiencing Difficulties:** If you are experiencing difficulties understanding the information included in this section, contact our Technical Support at (360) 734-1540.



Correcting Phase Polarity

This sub-section is only provided for troubleshooting. If you discover during the test run that the lathe will not operate, or that the spindle runs backwards, the lathe may be wired out of phase.

Without the proper test equipment to determine the phase of power source legs, wiring machinery to 3-phase power may require trial-and-error. Correcting this is simply a matter of reversing the positions where two of the incoming power source wires are connected.

To correct wiring that is out of phase:

- **1.** Push the STOP button, turn the master power switch to OFF, and disconnect the machine from power.
- **2.** Open the electrical box and swap any two hot wires coming from the power supply, as illustrated in **Figure 141**.
- **3.** Close and latch the electrical box, and reconnect the machine to the power source.

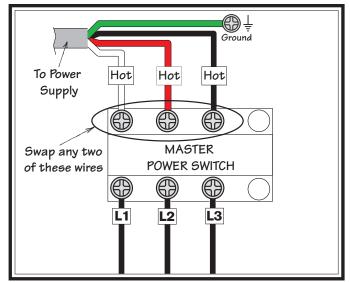
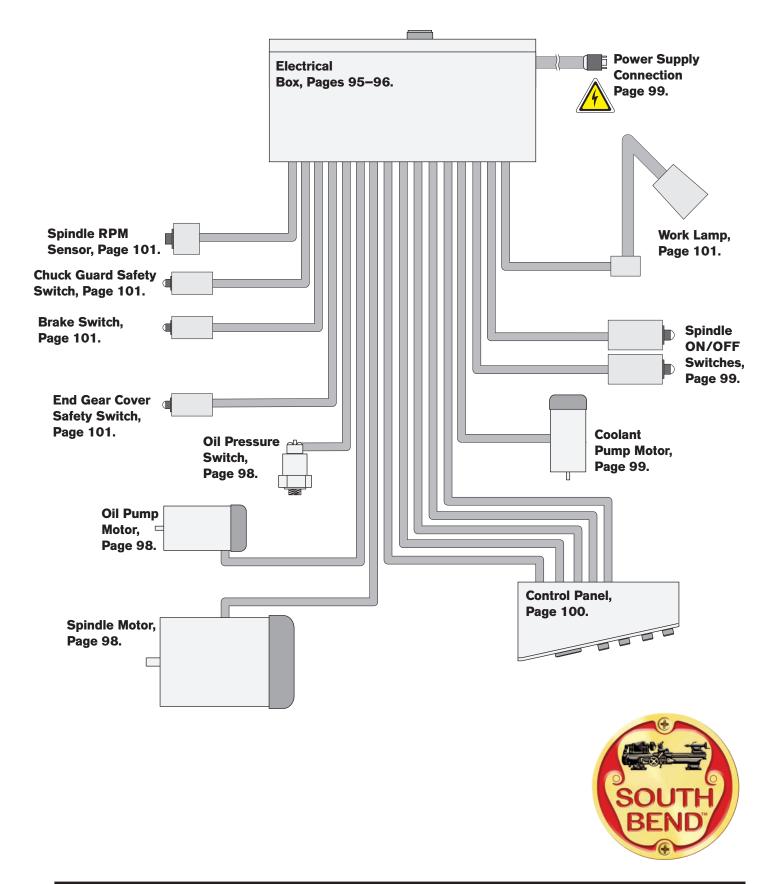


Figure 141. Swapping L1 and L2 power connections to correct out-of-phase wiring.

Wiring Overview



Component Location Index

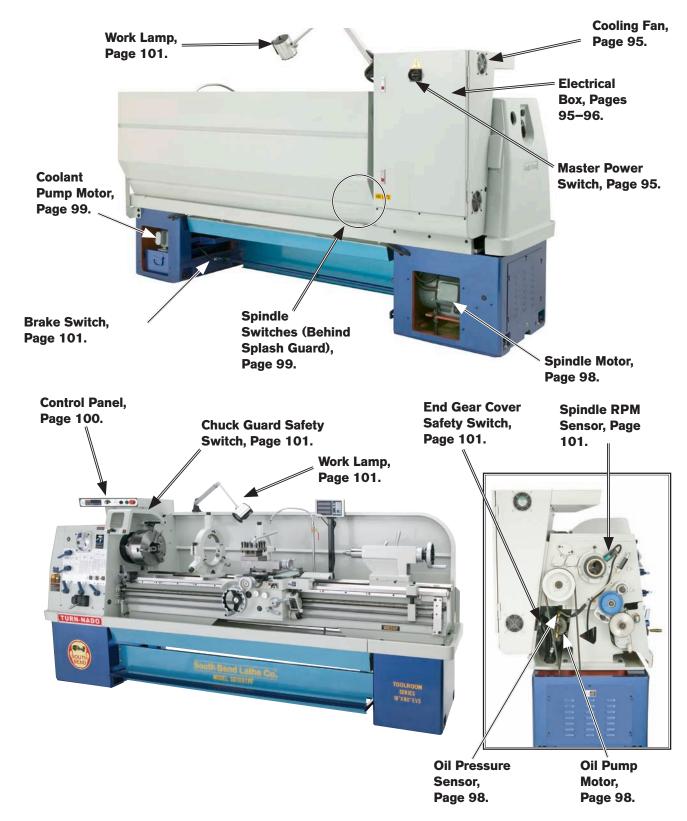
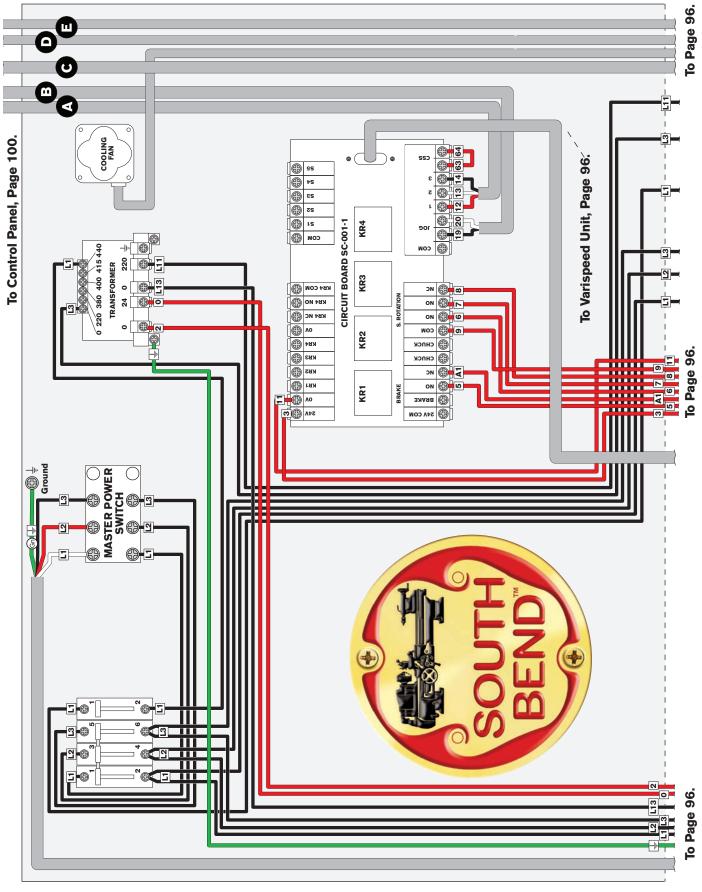


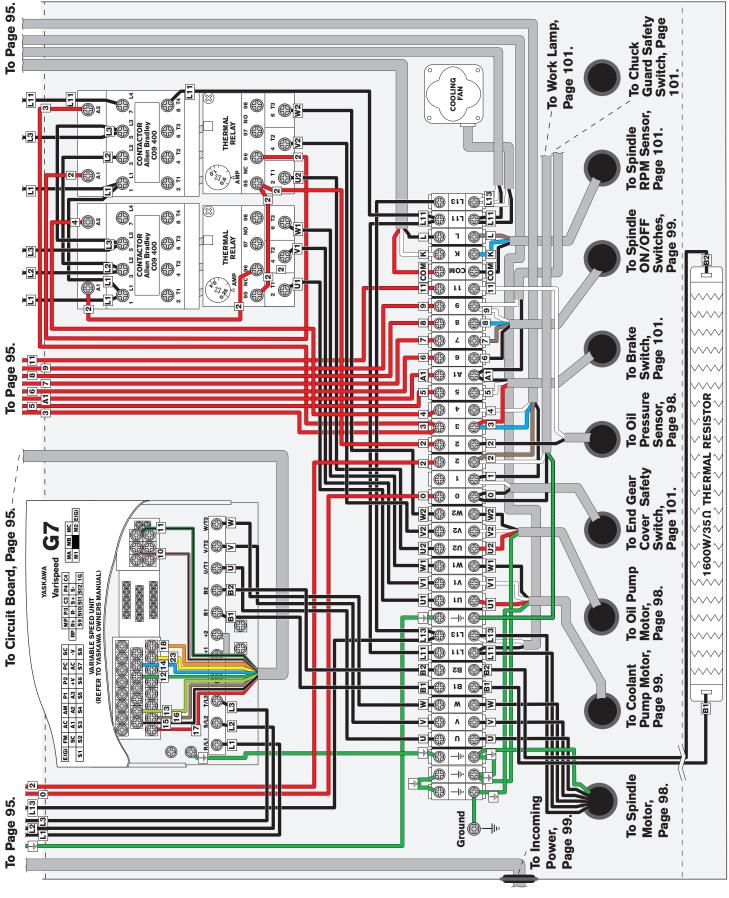
Figure 142. Component location index.

Electrical Box Wiring



-96-

Electrical Box Wiring

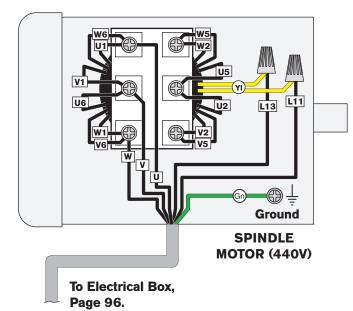


Electrical Box



Figure 143. Electrical box.

Spindle Motor



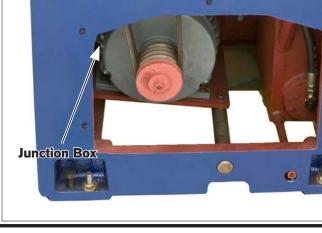
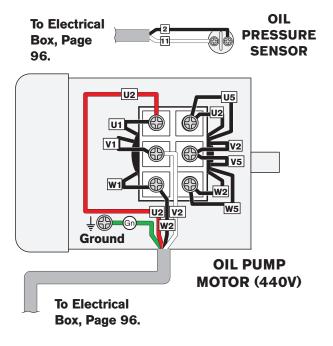


Figure 144. Spindle motor location.

Oil Pump Motor & Pressure Sensor



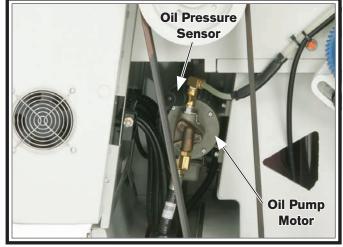
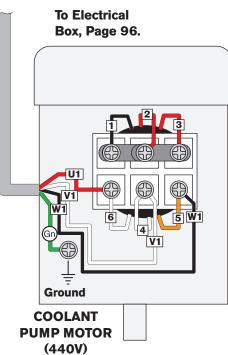


Figure 145. Oil pump motor & pressure sensor location.

Coolant Pump



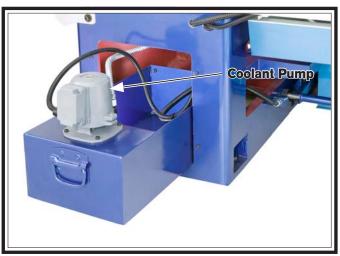


Figure 147. Coolant pump location.

Spindle Switch

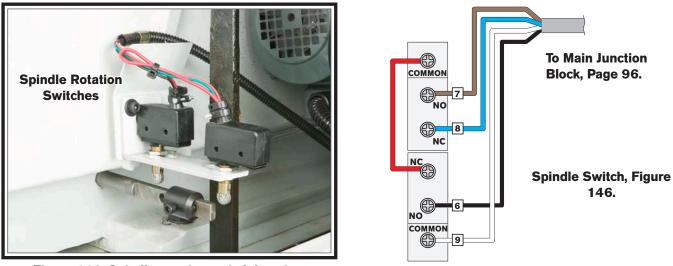


Figure 146. Spindle rotation switch location.

Control Panel

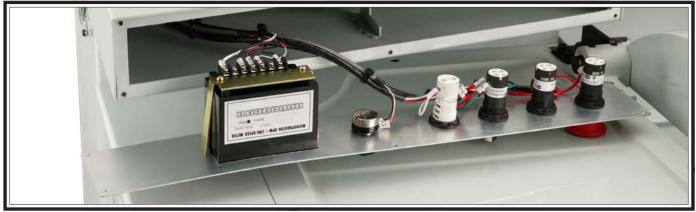
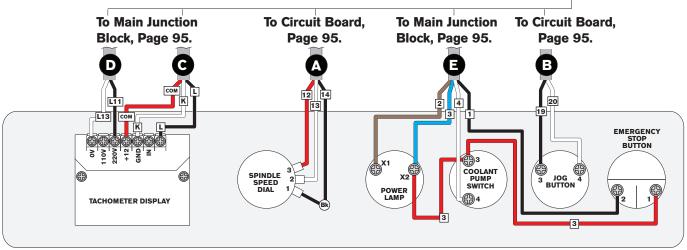
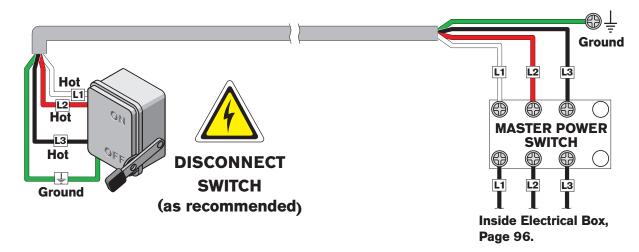


Figure 148. Control panel wiring.





Power Connection



ELECTRICAL

Additional Components



Figure 149. RPM sensor and end gear cover safety switch location.

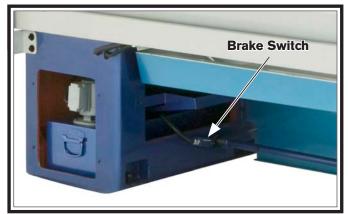


Figure 150. Brake switch location.

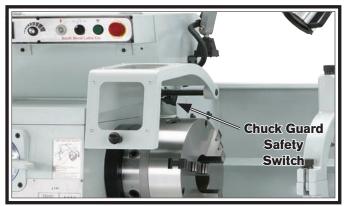
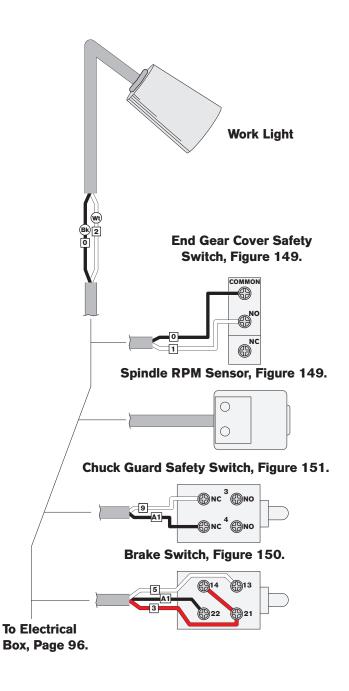
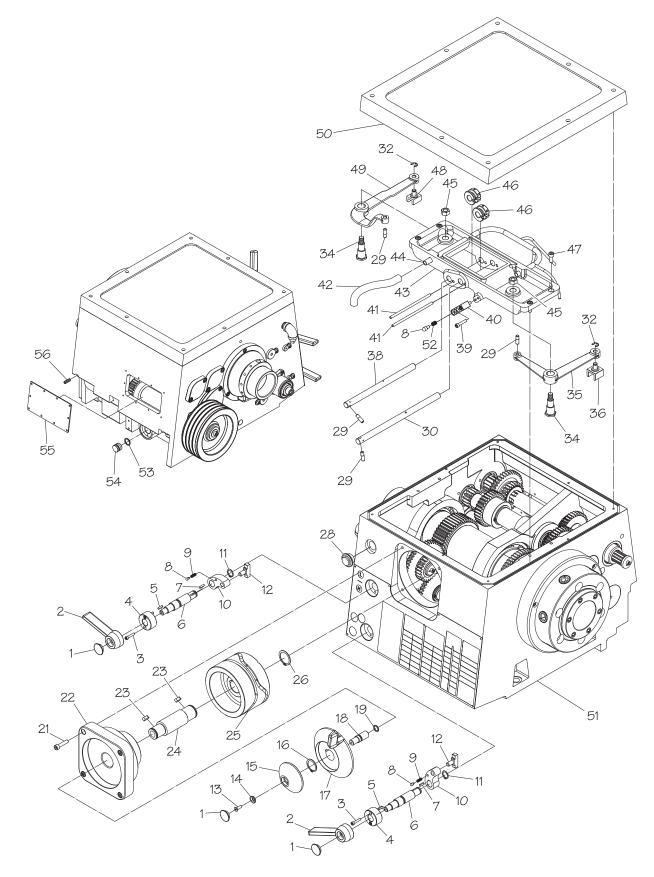


Figure 151. Chuck guard limit switch.



Headstock Housing



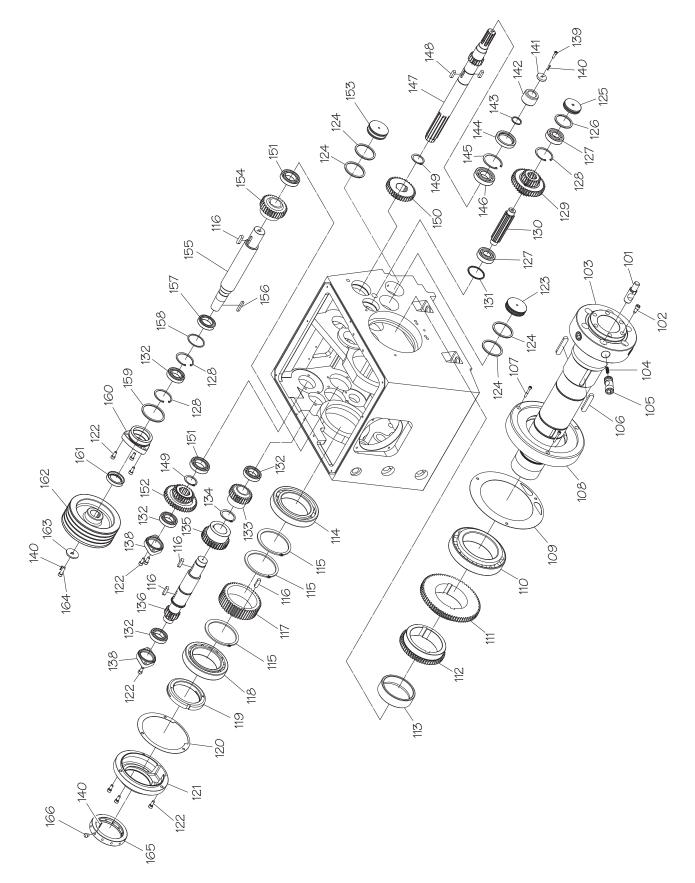
PARTS

Headstock Housing Parts List

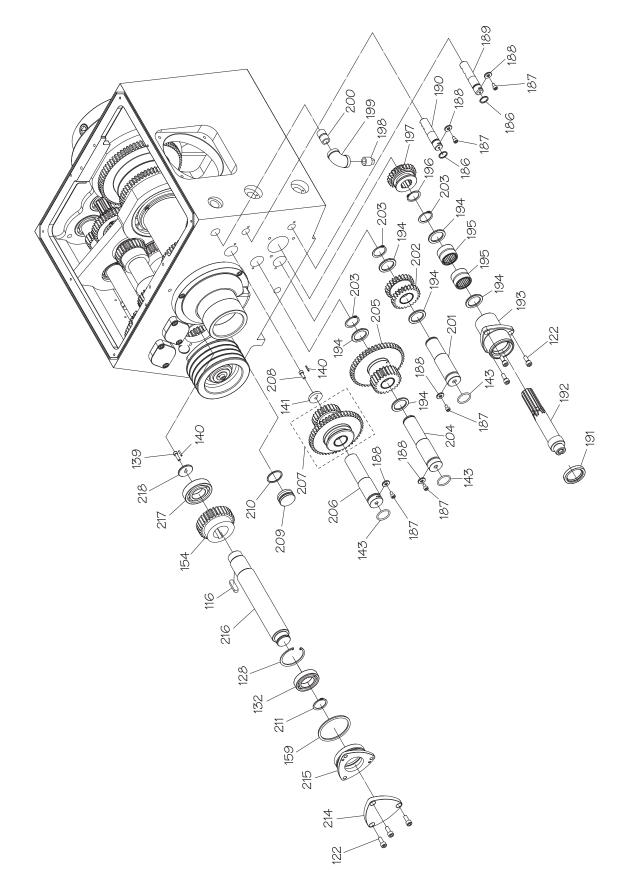
| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION | REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|---------------|-------------------------|-----|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | PSB1042PF0001 | LEVER END PLUG | 29 | PSB1042PF0029 | PIVOT STOP PIN |
| 2 | PSB1042PF0002 | LEVER | 30 | PSB1042PF0030 | LONG ROD |
| 3 | PCAP38M | CAP SCREW M58 X 25 | 32 | PECO3M | E-CLIP 10MM |
| 4 | PSB1042PF0004 | CONNECTING COLLAR | 34 | PSB1042PF0034 | STEPPED PIVOT BOLT |
| 5 | PK47M | KEY 4 X 4 X 15 | 35 | PSB1042PF0035 | SHIFT PIVOT ARM |
| 6 | PSB1042PF0006 | SHAFT | 36 | PSB1042PF0036 | SHIFT FORK |
| 7 | PK48M | KEY 4 X 4 X 20 | 38 | PSB1042PF0038 | SHORT ROD |
| 8 | PSB1042PF0008 | PLUNGER | 39 | PCAP07M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 |
| 9 | PSB1042PF0009 | COMPRESSION SPRING | 40 | PSB1042PF0040 | BRACKET |
| 10 | PSB1042PF0010 | ROCKER ARM | 41 | PSB1042PF0041 | SHAFT |
| 11 | PRO7M | EXT RETAINING RING 18MM | 42 | PSB1042PF0042 | NYLON TUBE |
| 12 | PSB1042PF0012 | SHIFT CLAW | 43 | PSB1042PF0043 | LEVER SUPPORT FRAME ASSEMBLY |
| 13 | PFH06M | FLAT HD SCR M6-1 X 20 | 44 | PSB1042PF0044 | OIL PIPE |
| 14 | PSB1042PF0014 | SELECTOR FLAT WASHER | 45 | PN09M | HEX NUT M12-1.75 |
| 15 | PSB1042PF0015 | SPEED SELECTOR HUB | 46 | PSB1042PF0046 | SHIFT COLLAR |
| 16 | PR15M | EXT RETAINING RING 30MM | 47 | PCAP14M | CAP SCREW M8-1.25 X 20 |
| 17 | PSB1042PF0017 | RANGE SELECTOR HUB | 48 | PSB1042PF0048 | SHIFT FORK |
| 18 | PSB1042PF0018 | CAM SHAFT | 49 | PSB1042PF0049 | SHIFT PIVOT ARM |
| 19 | PSB1042PF0019 | 0-RING G14 | 50 | PSB1042PF0050 | HEADSTOCK TOP COVER |
| 21 | PCAP40M | CAP SCREW M8-1.25 X 35 | 51 | PSB1042PF0051 | HEADSTOCK HOUSING (SB1042PF-45PF) |
| 22 | PSB1042PF0022 | CAM COVER | 51 | PSB1059F0051 | HEADSTOCK HOUSING (SB1059F-61PF) |
| 23 | PK82M | KEY 7 X 7 X 18 | 52 | PSB1042PF0052 | COMPRESSION SPRING |
| 24 | PSB1042PF0024 | CAM SHAFT | 53 | PORGO35 | 0-RING 3.1 X 34.4 G35 |
| 25 | PSB1042PF0025 | САМ | 54 | PSB1042PF0054 | HOUSING PLUG |
| 26 | PR12M | EXT RETAINING RING 35MM | 55 | PSB1042PF0055 | HEADSTOCK BACK COVER |
| 28 | PSB1042PF0028 | OIL SIGHT GLASS | 56 | PSS21M | SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 25 |

PARTS

Headstock Gears 1



Headstock Gears 2



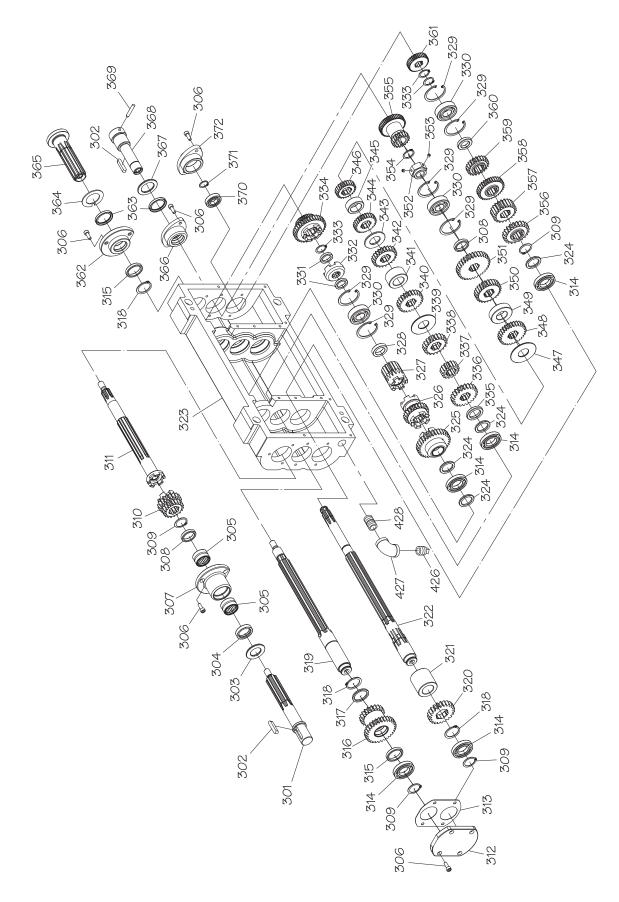
PARTS

Headstock Gears Parts List

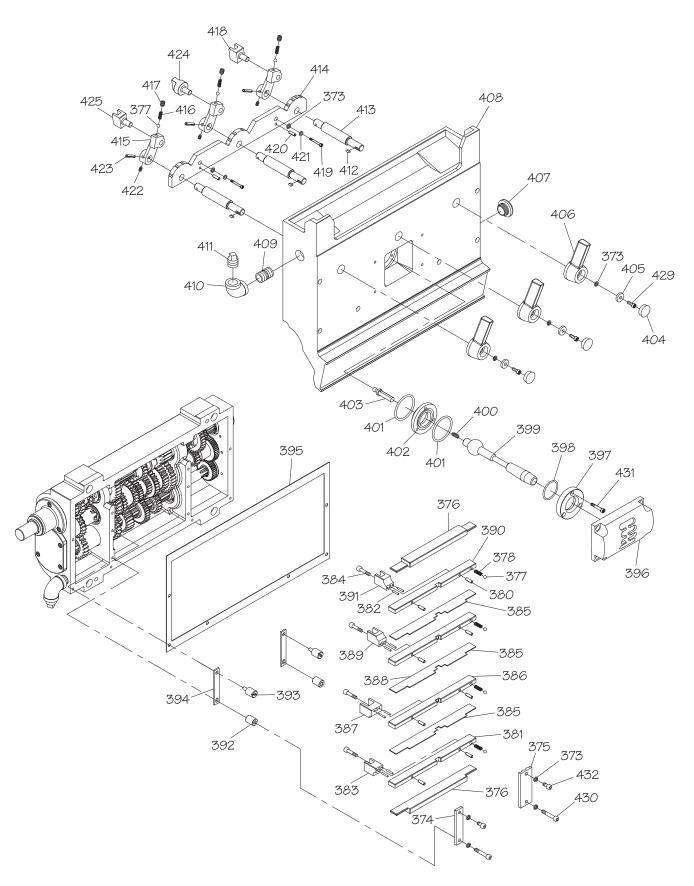
| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| 101 | PSB1042PF0101 | CAMLOCK STUD |
| 102 | PSB1042PF0102 | STEPPED CAP SCREW |
| 103 | PSB1042PF0103 | SPINDLE |
| 104 | PSB1042PF0104 | COMPRESSION SPRING |
| 105 | PSB1042PF0105 | CAMLOCK |
| 106 | PSB10160106 | KEY 15 X 10 X 78 |
| 107 | PCAP29M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 40 |
| 108 | PSB1042PF0108 | FRONT BEARING COVER |
| 109 | PSB1042PF0109 | BEARING COVER GASKET |
| 110 | P32026 | TAPERED BEARING 32026 |
| 111 | PSB1042PF0111 | GEAR 75T |
| 112 | PSB1042PF0112 | GEAR 56T |
| 113 | PSB1042PF0113 | SPACER |
| 114 | P6022-0PEN | BALL BEARING 6022 OPEN |
| 115 | PR90M | EXT RETAINING RING 110MM |
| 116 | PSB10160116 | KEY 10 X 8 X 36 |
| 117 | PSB1042PF0117 | GEAR 48T |
| 118 | P32021 | TAPERED BEARING 32021 |
| 119 | PSB1042PF0119 | SPANNER NUT |
| 120 | PSB1042PF0120 | END COVER GASKET |
| 121 | PSB1042PF0121 | OUTBOARD SPINDLE END COVER |
| 122 | PCAP14M | CAP SCREW M8-1.25 X 20 |
| 123 | PSB1042PF0123 | HOUSING PLUG |
| 124 | PORGO65 | 0-RING 64.4 X 3.1 G65 |
| 125 | PSB1042PF0125 | HOUSING PLUG |
| 126 | PORGO55 | 0-RING 54.4 X 3.1 G55 |
| 127 | P6305-0PEN | BALL BEARING 6305 OPEN |
| 128 | PR38M | INT RETAINING RING 62MM |
| 129 | PSB1042PF0129 | COMBO GEAR 21T/40T |
| 130 | PSB1042PF0130 | SPLINE SHAFT |
| 131 | PSB1042PF0131 | SPACER |
| 132 | P6007-0PEN | BALL BEARING 6007 OPEN |
| 133 | PSB1042PF0133 | GEAR 26T |
| 134 | PR32M | EXT RETAINING RING 48MM |
| 135 | PSB1042PF0135 | GEAR 32T |
| 136 | PSB1042PF0136 | GEAR SHAFT 16T |
| 13 <i>8</i> | PSB1042PF0138 | BEARING COVER |
| 139 | PCAPO2M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 20 |
| 140 | PRPO2M | ROLL PIN 3 X 16 |
| 141 | PSB1042PF0141 | GEAR SHAFT FLAT WASHER |
| 142 | PSB1042PF0142 | SPACER |
| 143 | PORPO30 | 0-RING 29.7 X 3.5 P30 |
| 144 | PSB1042PF0144 | OIL SEAL 507212 |
| 145 | PR64M | INT RETAINING RING 72MM |
| 146 | P6207-2RS | BALL BEARING 6207-2RS |
| 147 | PSB1042PF0147 | GEAR SHAFT 16T |
| 148 | РК136М | KEY 8 X 8 X 30 |
| 149 | PR68M | EXT RETAINING RING 40MM |

| 150 PSB1042PF0150 GEAR 35T 151 P6008-0PEN BALL BEARING 6008 0PEN 152 PSB1042PF0152 COMB0 GEAR 25T/40T 153 PSB1042PF0153 HOUSING PLUG 154 PSB1042PF0154 GEAR 31T 155 PSB1042PF0155 SHAFT 156 PK62M KEY 7 X 7 X 45 157 P6908-0PEN BALL BEARING 6908 0PEN 158 PSB1042PF0158 SPACER 159 PORG075 0-RING 74.4 X 3.1 G75 160 PSB1042PF0160 BEARING SEAT 161 PSB1042PF0161 OIL SEAL 406212 | |
|--|--|
| 152 PSB1042PF0152 COMBO GEAR 25T/40T 153 PSB1042PF0153 HOUSING PLUG 154 PSB1042PF0154 GEAR 31T 155 PSB1042PF0155 SHAFT 156 PK62M KEY 7 X 7 X 45 157 P6908-0PEN BALL BEARING 6908 0PEN 158 PSB1042PF0158 SPACER 159 P0RG075 0-RING 74.4 X 3.1 G75 160 PSB1042PF0160 BEARING SEAT | |
| 153 PSB1042PF0153 HOUSING PLUG 154 PSB1042PF0154 GEAR 31T 155 PSB1042PF0155 SHAFT 156 PK62M KEY 7 X 7 X 45 157 P6908-0PEN BALL BEARING 6908 0PEN 158 PSB1042PF0158 SPACER 159 P0RG075 0-RING 74.4 X 3.1 G75 160 PSB1042PF0160 BEARING SEAT | |
| 154 PSB1042PF0154 GEAR 31T 155 PSB1042PF0155 SHAFT 156 PK62M KEY 7 X 7 X 45 157 P6908-0PEN BALL BEARING 6908 0PEN 158 PSB1042PF0158 SPACER 159 P0RG075 0-RING 74.4 X 3.1 G75 160 PSB1042PF0160 BEARING SEAT | |
| 155 PSB1042PF0155 SHAFT 156 PK62M KEY 7 X 7 X 45 157 P6908-0PEN BALL BEARING 6908 0PEN 158 PSB1042PF0158 SPACER 159 P0RG075 0-RING 74.4 X 3.1 G75 160 PSB1042PF0160 BEARING SEAT | |
| 156 PK62M KEY 7 X 7 X 45 157 P6908-0PEN BALL BEARING 6908 0PEN 158 PSB1042PF0158 SPACER 159 P0RG075 0-RING 74.4 X 3.1 G75 160 PSB1042PF0160 BEARING SEAT | |
| 157 P6908-0PEN BALL BEARING 6908 OPEN 158 PSB1042PF0158 SPACER 159 PORG075 O-RING 74.4 X 3.1 G75 160 PSB1042PF0160 BEARING SEAT | |
| 158 PSB1042PF0158 SPACER 159 PORG075 O-RING 74.4 X 3.1 G75 160 PSB1042PF0160 BEARING SEAT | |
| 159 PORG075 O-RING 74.4 X 3.1 G75 160 PSB1042PF0160 BEARING SEAT | |
| 160 PSB1042PF0160 BEARING SEAT | |
| | |
| 161 PSB1042PF0161 0IL SEAL 406212 | |
| | |
| 162 PSB1042PF0162 SPINDLE PULLEY | |
| 163 PSB1042PF0163 PINNED FLAT WASHER 8MM | |
| 164 PCAP13M CAP SCREW M8-1.25 X 30 | |
| 165 PSB1042PF0165 SPINDLE SPEED SENSOR RING | |
| 166 PSB1042PF0166 SENSOR BUD | |
| 186 PSB1042PF0186 0-RING G16 | |
| 187 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 | |
| 188 PSB1042PF0188 SHAFT FLAT WASHER 6MM | |
| 189 PSB1042PF0189 SHAFT | |
| 190 PSB1042PF0190 SHAFT | |
| 191 PSB1042PF0191 OIL SEAL 385508 | |
| 192 PSB1042PF0192 SPLINE SHAFT | |
| 193 PSB1042PF0193 BEARING SEAT | |
| 194 PSB1042PF0194 SPACER | |
| 195 PSB1042PF0195 NEEDLE BEARING 32 X 30 | |
| 196 PR43M EXT RETAINING RING 50MM | |
| 197 PSB1042PF0197 GEAR 24T | |
| 198 PSB1042PF0198 PIPE PLUG 1/2" NPT | |
| 199 PSB1042PF0199 PIPE ELBOW 3/4" X 1/2" NPT | |
| 200 PSB1042PF0200 PIPE NIPPLE 3/4" X 1-1/4" NPT | |
| 201 PSB1042PF0201 SHAFT | |
| 202 PSB1042PF0202 DOUBLE GEAR 24T/24T | |
| 203 PR37M EXT RETAINING RING 32MM | |
| 204 PSB1042PF0204 SHAFT | |
| 205 PSB1042PF0205 COMB0 GEAR 24T/48T | |
| 206 PSB1042PF0206 SHAFT | |
| 207 PSB1042PF0207 COMB0 GEAR 48T/24T | |
| 208 PCAPO1M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 16 | |
| 209 PSB1042PF0209 HOUSING PLUG | |
| 210 PORGO35 0-RING 3.1 X 34.4 G35 | |
| 211 PR12M EXT RETAINING RING 35MM | |
| 214 PSB1042PF0214 END CAP | |
| 215 PSB1042PF0215 BEARING SEAT | |
| 216 PSB1042PF0216 SHAFT | |
| 217 P6207-OPEN BALL BEARING 6207 OPEN | |
| 218 PSB1042PF0218 PINNED FLAT WASHER 6MM | |

Gearbox 1



Gearbox 2



Gearbox Parts List

| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION | |
|-----|---------------|-------------------------|--|
| 301 | PSB1042PF0301 | SHAFT | |
| 302 | PK109M | KEY 7 X 7 X 35 | |
| 303 | PSB1042PF0303 | SPACER | |
| 304 | PSB1042PF0304 | 0IL SEAL 253708 | |
| 305 | PSB1042PF0305 | NEEDLE BEARING | |
| 306 | PCAPO1M | CAP SCREW MG-1 X 16 | |
| 307 | PSB1042PF0307 | BEARING SEAT | |
| 308 | PSB1042PF0308 | SPACER | |
| 309 | PR11M | EXT RETAINING RING 25MM | |
| 310 | PSB1042PF0310 | DOUBLE GEAR 19T/19T | |
| 311 | PSB1042PF0311 | SHAFT | |
| 312 | PSB1042PF0312 | END COVER | |
| 313 | PSB1042PF0313 | GASKET | |
| 314 | P6005-0PEN | BALL BEARING 6005 OPEN | |
| 315 | PSB1042PF0315 | SPACER | |
| 316 | PSB1042PF0316 | DOUBLE GEAR 201/301 | |
| 317 | PSB1042PF0317 | SPACER | |
| 318 | PR15M | EXT RETAINING RING 30MM | |
| 319 | PSB1042PF0319 | SHAFT | |
| 320 | PSB1042PF0320 | GEAR 22T | |
| 321 | PSB1042PF0321 | SPACER | |
| 322 | PSB1042PF0322 | SHAFT | |
| 323 | PSB1042PF0323 | GEARBOX HOUSING | |
| 324 | PSB1042PF0324 | SPACER | |
| 325 | PSB1042PF0325 | GEAR 32T | |
| 326 | PSB1042PF0326 | GEAR 23T | |
| 327 | PSB1042PF0327 | GEAR 16T | |
| 328 | PSB1042PF0328 | SPACER | |
| 329 | PR25M | INT RETAINING RING 47MM | |
| 330 | P6204-0PEN | BALL BEARING 6204 OPEN | |
| 331 | PSB1042PF0331 | SPACER | |
| 332 | PSB1042PF0332 | CLUTCH | |
| 333 | PRO9M | EXT RETAINING RING 20MM | |
| 334 | PSB1042PF0334 | DOUBLE GEAR 35T/35T | |
| 335 | PSB1042PF0335 | SPACER | |
| 336 | PSB1042PF0336 | GEAR 22T | |
| 337 | PSB1042PF0337 | GEAR 16T | |
| 338 | PSB1042PF0338 | GEAR 20T | |
| 339 | PSB1042PF0339 | SPACER | |
| 340 | PSB1042PF0340 | GEAR 24T | |
| 341 | PSB1042PF0341 | SPACER | |
| 342 | PSB1042PF0342 | GEAR 23T | |
| 343 | PSB1042PF0343 | SPACER | |
| 344 | PSB1042PF0344 | GEAR 27T | |
| 345 | PSB1042PF0345 | SPACER | |
| 346 | PSB1042PF0346 | GEAR 24T | |
| 347 | PSB1042PF0347 | SPACER | |
| 348 | PSB1042PF0348 | GEAR 28T | |
| 349 | PSB1042PF0349 | SPACER | |
| 350 | PSB1042PF0350 | GEAR 26T | |
| 351 | PSB1042PF0351 | GEAR 32T | |
| 352 | PSB1042PF0352 | LOCK COLLAR | |
| 353 | PSS02M | SET SCREW M6-1 X 6 | |

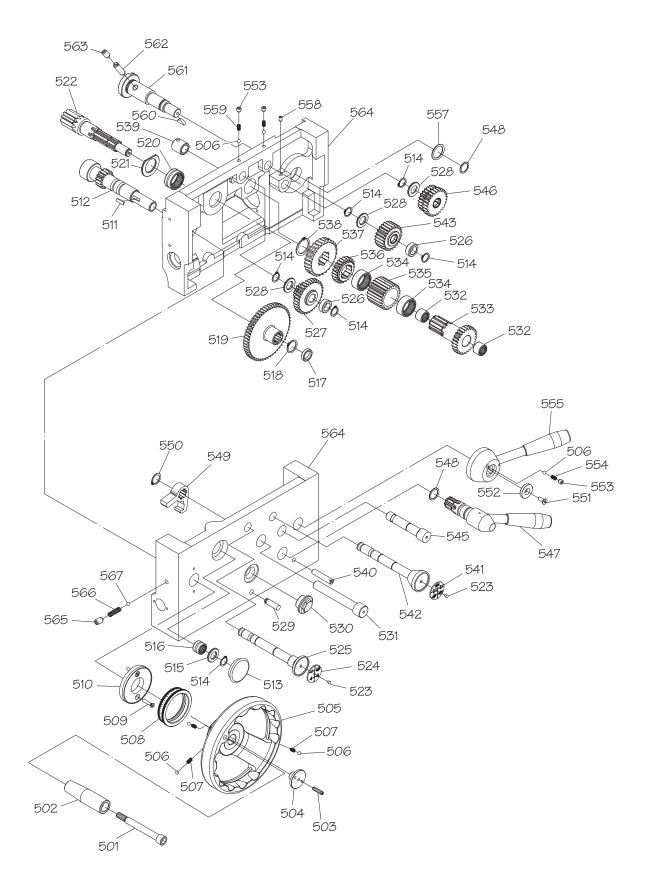
| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION | |
|-----|---------------|-------------------------|--|
| 354 | PR10M | EXT RETAINING RING 22MM | |
| 355 | PSB1042PF0355 | DOUBLE GEAR 45T/18T | |
| 356 | PSB1042PF0356 | GEAR 22T | |
| 357 | PSB1042PF0357 | GEAR 22T | |
| 358 | PSB1042PF0358 | GEAR 33T | |
| 359 | PSB1042PF0359 | GEAR 22T | |
| 360 | PSB1042PF0360 | SPACER | |
| 361 | PSB1042PF0361 | GEAR 36T | |
| 362 | PSB1042PF0362 | SHAFT BRACKET | |
| 363 | PSB1042PF0363 | OIL SEAL 304005 | |
| 364 | PSB1042PF0364 | SHEAR PIN COVER | |
| 365 | PSB1042PF0365 | SHAFT | |
| 366 | PSB1042PF0366 | SHAFT BRACKET | |
| 367 | PSB1042PF0367 | SPACER | |
| 368 | PSB1042PF0368 | SHAFT | |
| 369 | PRP31M | ROLL PIN 6 X 36 | |
| 370 | P6003-0PEN | BALL BEARING 6003 OPEN | |
| 371 | PR18M | EXT RETAINING RING 17MM | |
| 372 | PSB1042PF0372 | BEARING SEAT | |
| 373 | PLWO3M | LOCK WASHER 6MM | |
| 374 | PSB1042PF0374 | SHOULDER PLATE | |
| 375 | PSB1042PF0375 | REVERSE-STOP | |
| 376 | PSB1042PF0376 | OUTER PLATE | |
| 377 | PSTB001 | STEEL BALL 1/4" | |
| 378 | PSB1042PF0378 | COMPRESSION SPRING | |
| 380 | PRP24M | ROLL PIN 5 X 16 | |
| 381 | PSB1042PF0381 | FORK SUPPORT | |
| 382 | PRP24M | ROLL PIN 5 X 16 | |
| 383 | PSB1042PF0383 | SHIFT FORK | |
| 384 | PCAP15M | CAP SCREW M58 X 20 | |
| 385 | PSB1042PF0385 | PARTITION | |
| 386 | PSB1042PF0386 | FORK SUPPORT | |
| 387 | PSB1042PF0387 | SHIFT FORK | |
| 388 | PSB1042PF0388 | FORK SUPPORT | |
| 389 | PSB1042PF0389 | SHIFT FORK | |
| 390 | PSB1042PF0390 | FORK SUPPORT | |
| 391 | PSB1042PF0391 | SHIFT FORK | |
| 392 | PSB1042PF0392 | SPACER | |
| 393 | PSB1042PF0393 | PARTITION SCREW | |
| 394 | PSB1042PF0394 | FIXED PLATE | |
| 395 | PSB1042PF0395 | GEARBOX HOUSING GASKET | |
| 396 | PSB1042PF0396 | SHIFT GATE | |
| 397 | PSB1042PF0397 | SELECTOR LEVER COVER | |
| 398 | PORGO35 | 0-RING 3.1 X 34.4 G35 | |
| 399 | PSB1042PF0399 | SELECTOR LEVER | |
| 400 | PSB1042PF0400 | COMPRESSION SPRING | |
| 401 | PORGO40 | 0-RING 39.4 X 3.1 G40 | |
| 402 | PSB1042PF0402 | SELECTOR LEVER SUPPORT | |
| 403 | PSB1042PF0403 | SELECTOR SHAFT | |
| 404 | PSB1042PF0404 | HANDLE PLUG | |
| 405 | PSB1042PF0405 | HANDLE FLAT WASHER 6MM | |
| 406 | PSB1042PF0406 | HANDLE | |
| 407 | PSB1042PF0028 | OIL SIGHT GLASS | |
| | | | |

Gearbox Parts List

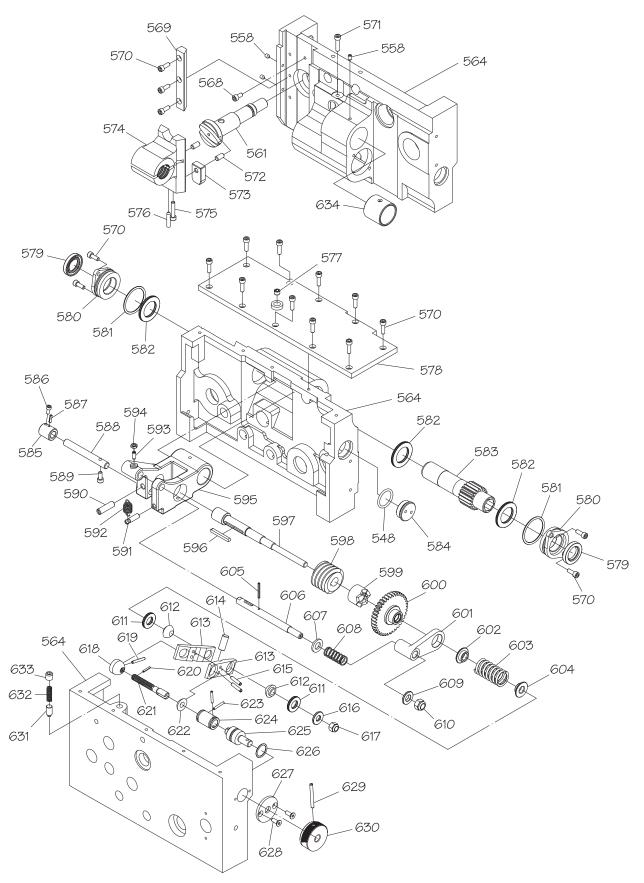
| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 408 | PSB1042PF0408 | GEARBOX FRONT COVER (SB1042PF-45PF) |
| 408 | PSB1059F0408 | GEARBOX FRONT COVER (SB1059F-61PF) |
| 409 | PSB1042PF0409 | PIPE NIPPLE 3/4" NPT |
| 410 | PSB1042PF0410 | PIPE ELBOW 3/4" NPT |
| 411 | PSB1042PF0411 | PIPE PLUG 3/4" NPT |
| 412 | РК <i>О</i> 5М | KEY 4 X 4 X 10 |
| 413 | PSB1042PF0413 | SHAFT |
| 414 | PSB1042PF0414 | SELECTOR BAR |
| 415 | PSB1042PF0415 | PIVOT ARM |
| 416 | PSB1042PF0416 | COMPRESSION SPRING |
| 417 | PSS20M | SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 |
| 418 | PSB1042PF0418 | SHIFT FORK |
| 419 | PCAPO2M | CAP SCREW MG-1 X 20 |
| 420 | PRP24M | ROLL PIN 5 X 16 |

| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|---------------|----------------------|
| 421 | PW03M | FLAT WASHER 6MM |
| 422 | PSSO2M | SET SCREW M6-1 X 6 |
| 423 | PRPO4M | ROLL PIN 4 X 24 |
| 424 | PSB1042PF0424 | SHIFT TAB |
| 425 | PSB1042PF0425 | SHIFT FORK |
| 426 | PSB1042PF0426 | PIPE PLUG 1/2" NPT |
| 427 | PSB1042PF0427 | PIPE ELBOW 1/2" NPT |
| 428 | PSB1042PF0428 | PIPE NIPPLE 1/2" NPT |
| 429 | PCAP26M | CAP SCREW MG-1 X 12 |
| 430 | PCAP29M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 40 |
| 431 | PCAP38M | CAP SCREW M58 X 25 |
| 432 | PCAPO1M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 16 |

Apron 1



Apron 2



Apron Parts List

| 501 PSBI042PF0502 HANDUHE CAP SCREW 502 PSBI042PF0504 HANDWHELL HANDLE 503 PS612M SET SCREW M6-1 X 25 504 PSBI042PF0505 CARRIAGE HANDWHEL 505 PSBI042PF0507 COMPRESSION SPRING 506 PSTB001 STELL BALL 1/4 507 PSBI042PF0508 CARRIAGE GRADUATED DIAL 508 PSBI042PF0510 SHAFT BRACKET 510 PSBI042PF0510 GEAR SHAFT 511 PSBI042PF0513 HOUSING PLUG 512 PSBI042PF0513 HRUST WASHER 513 PSBI042PF0513 HRUST WASHER 514 PR07M EXT RETAINING RING 25MM 515 PSBI042PF0519 GEAR SGT 516 PSBI042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 517 PSBI042PF0521 SPACER 520 PSBI042PF0522 GEAR SGT 521 PSBI042PF0522 GEAR SGT 522 PSBI042PF0522 GEAR SINFT 523 PSBI042PF0522 GEAR SINFT | REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-----|---------------|----------------------------|
| 503 PS612M SET SCREW MG-1 x 25 504 PSBI042PF0505 CARRIAGE HANDWHEEL 505 PSBI042PF0505 CARRIAGE HANDWHEEL 507 PSBI042PF0505 CARRIAGE GRADUATED DIAL 509 PFH72M FLAT HD CAP SCR M58 x 12 501 PSBI042PF0502 GARRIAGE GRADUATED DIAL 509 PFH72M FLAT HD CAP SCR M58 x 12 510 PSBI042PF0510 SHAFT BRACKET 511 PSBI042PF0513 HOUBING FLUG 512 PSBI042PF0513 HAUST WASHER 513 PSBI042PF0513 HAUST WASHER 514 PRO7M EXT RETAINING RING 18/20 515 PSBI042PF0519 GEAR S67 516 PSBI042PF0519 GEAR S67 520 PSBI042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 521 PSBI042PF0521 SPACER 522 PSBI042PF0522 GEAR S67 523 PSBI042PF0522 GEAR S1AFT 524 PSBI042PF0522 GEAR S1AFT 525 PSBI042PF0522 GEAR S1AFT <td>501</td> <td>PSB1042PF0501</td> <td>HANDLE CAP SCREW</td> | 501 | PSB1042PF0501 | HANDLE CAP SCREW |
| 504 PSBI042PF0505 CARRIAGE HANDWHEEL 505 PSBI042PF0505 CARRIAGE HANDWHEEL 506 PSBI042PF0507 COMPRESSION SPRING 507 PSBI042PF0508 CARRIAGE GRADUATED DIAL 508 PSBI042PF0508 CARRIAGE GRADUATED DIAL 509 PFH7ZM FLAT HD CAP SCR M5-3x 12 510 PSBI042PF0510 SHAFT BRACKET 511 PSBI042PF0513 HOUDING FLUG 512 PSBI042PF0513 HOUDING FLUG 513 PSBI042PF0515 THRUST WASHER 516 PSBI042PF0516 NEEDLE BEARING 18/020 517 PSBI042PF0519 GEAR SGT 518 PRITM EXT RETAINING RING 28/020 521 PSBI042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 522 PSBI042PF0522 GEAR SGT 523 PRIV006M STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X10MM 524 PSBI042PF0522 GEAR SIT 525 PSBI042PF0524 FEED SELECTION ID PLATE 526 PSBI042PF0525 FEED SELECTION SHAFT 527 <td< td=""><td>502</td><td>PSB1042PF0502</td><td>HANDWHEEL HANDLE</td></td<> | 502 | PSB1042PF0502 | HANDWHEEL HANDLE |
| 505 PSBI042PF0505 CARRIAGE HANDWHEEL 506 PSTB001 STEEL BALL 1/4 507 PSBI042PF0507 COMPRESSION SPRING 508 PSBI042PF0508 CARRIAGE GRADUATED DIAL 509 PSBI042PF0508 CARRIAGE GRADUATED DIAL 509 PSBI042PF0510 SHAFT BRACKET 511 PSBI042PF0512 GEAR SHAFT 513 PSBI042PF0513 HOUSING RUG 514 PROTM EXT RETAINING RING 18MM 515 PSBI042PF0516 IHRUBT WASHER 516 PSBI042PF0516 INEEDLE BEARING 18/20 517 PSBI042PF0516 REEDL BEARING RING 28/10 518 PRIM EXT RETAINING RING 28/10 519 PSBI042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 520 PSBI042PF0522 GEAR SGT 521 PSBI042PF0522 GEAR SGT 522 PSBI042PF0522 GEAR SGT 523 PSI042PF0522 GEAR SGT 524 PSBI042PF0523 SEELE BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM 524 PSBI042PF0524 | 503 | PSS12M | SET SCREW M6-1 X 25 |
| 506 PSTBO01 STEEL BALL 1/4 507 PSBI042PF0507 COMPRESGION SPRING 508 PSBI042PF0508 CARRIAGE GRADUATED DIAL 509 PFH72M FLAT HD CAP SCR M58 X 12 510 PSBI042PF0510 SHAFT BRACKET 511 PSBI042PF0512 GEAR SHAFT 513 PSBI042PF0513 HOUGING PLUG 514 PRO7M EXT RETAINING RING 18MM 515 PSBI042PF0515 THRUST WASHER 516 PSBI042PF0517 SPACER 517 PSBI042PF0517 SPACER 518 PKI1M EXT RETAINING RING 25MM 519 PSBI042PF0519 GEAR SGT 520 PSBI042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 521 PSBI042PF0521 SPACER 522 PSBI042PF0522 GELECTION ID PLATE 523 PSBI042PF0524 FEED SELECTION NID PLATE 524 PSBI042PF0525 SEELECTION SHAFT 520 PSBI042PF0523 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 531 PSBI042PF0533 SHAFT | 504 | PSB1042PF0504 | HANDWHEEL RETAINER |
| 507 PSBI042PF0507 COMPRESSION SPRING 508 PSBI042PF0508 CARRIAGE GRADUATED DIAL 509 PFH72M FLAT HD CAP SCR M58 X 12 510 PSBI042PF0510 SHAFT BRACKET 511 PSBI042PF0512 GEAR SHAFT 513 PSBI042PF0515 HOUSING PLUG 514 PR07M EXT RETAINING RING 18MM 515 PSBI042PF0515 THRUST WASHER 516 PSB1042PF0516 NEEDLE BEARING 18/20 517 PSB1042PF0510 GEAR SGT 520 PSB1042PF0520 GEAR SGT 521 PSB1042PF0521 SPACER 522 PSB1042PF0522 GEAR SGT 523 PRIV006M STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM 524 PSB1042PF0522 GEAR SHAFT 525 PSB1042PF0524 FEED SELECTION ID PLATE 526 PSB1042PF0528 COLLAR 527 PSB1042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 PSB1042PF0530 SEAR SHAFT 531 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT | 505 | PSB1042PF0505 | CARRIAGE HANDWHEEL |
| 508 P6BI042PF0508 CARRIAGE GRADUATED DIAL 509 PFH72M FLAT HD CAP SCR M58 X 12 510 PSBI042PF0510 SHAFT BRACKET 511 PSBI042PF0512 GEAR SHAFT 513 PSBI042PF0513 HOUSING PLUG 514 PRO7M EXT RETAINING RING 18MM 515 PSBI042PF0515 THRUST WASHER 516 PSBI042PF0516 NEEDLE BEARING 18/20 517 PSBI042PF0516 NEEDLE BEARING 25/00 518 PRIM EXT RETAINING RING 25MM 519 PSBI042PF0520 SEAR 56T 520 PSBI042PF0521 SPACER 521 PSBI042PF0522 GEAR SHT 522 PSBI042PF0522 GEAR SHT 523 PRIV006M STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM 524 PSBI042PF0524 FEED SELECTION ID PLATE 525 PSBI042PF0523 COLLAR 526 PSBI042PF0523 COLLAR 527 PSBI042PF0534 SEAR SHAFT 530 PSBI042PF0535 GEAR 24T | 506 | PSTBOO1 | STEEL BALL 1/4 |
| 509 PFH72M FLAT HD CAP SCR M58 X 12 510 PSB1042PF0510 SHAFT BRACKET 511 PSB10120218 WOODRUFF KEY 5 X 19 512 PSB1042PF0512 GEAR SHAFT 513 PSB1042PF0513 HOUSING FLUG 514 PR07M EXT RETAINING RING 18MM 515 PSB1042PF0516 THRUST WASHER 516 PSB1042PF0517 SPACER 517 PSB1042PF0519 GEAR 5GT 520 PSB1042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 521 PSB1042PF0520 SELA SHAFT 522 PSB1042PF0520 GEAR SHAFT 523 PRIV006M STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM 524 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 525 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 526 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 527 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 528 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 529 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 201 530 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 201 531 | 507 | PSB1042PF0507 | COMPRESSION SPRING |
| 510 PSBI042PF0510 SHAFT BRACKET 511 PSB1042PF0512 GEAR SHAFT 513 PSB1042PF0512 GEAR SHAFT 514 PR07M EXT RETAINING RING 18MM 515 PSB1042PF0515 THRUGT WASHER 516 PSB1042PF0516 NEEDLE BEARING 18/20 517 PSB1042PF0519 SFACER 518 PR11M EXT RETAINING RING 28/20 520 PSB1042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 521 PSB1042PF0520 REPLE BEARING 28/20 521 PSB1042PF0520 REPLE BEARING 28/20 521 PSB1042PF0520 REPLE BEARING 28/20 522 PSB1042PF0520 GEAR SHAFT 523 PRIV006M STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM 524 PSB1042PF0525 FEED SELECTION SHAFT 525 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 526 PSB1042PF0523 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 PSB1042PF0534 GEAR SHAFT 20T 531 PSB1042PF0535 GEAR 24T 532 PSB1042PF0535 GEAR | 508 | PSB1042PF0508 | CARRIAGE GRADUATED DIAL |
| P6BI0120218 W00DRUFF KEY 5 X 19 512 P6BI042PF0512 GEAR SHAFT 513 P6BI042PF0513 H0USING PLUG 514 PR07M EXT RETAINING RING 18MM 515 P5BI042PF0516 INEDLE BEARING 18/20 517 P5BI042PF0517 SPACER 518 PR1M EXT RETAINING RING 25MM 519 P5BI042PF0520 INEEDLE BEARING 28/20 521 P5BI042PF0522 GEAR S6T 522 P5BI042PF0522 GEAR SHAFT 523 PRIV006M STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM 524 P5BI042PF0522 GELAR SHAFT 525 P6BI042PF0526 COLLAR 526 P5BI042PF0527 DOUBLE GEAR 15T/33T 526 P5BI042PF0528 COLLAR 527 P5BI042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 P5BI042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 P5BI042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 531 P6BI042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 532 P5BI042PF0533 GEAR 24T <t< td=""><td>509</td><td>PFH72M</td><td>FLAT HD CAP SCR M58 X 12</td></t<> | 509 | PFH72M | FLAT HD CAP SCR M58 X 12 |
| 512 PSB1042PF0512 GEAR SHAFT 513 PSB1042PF0513 HOUGING PLUG 514 PR07M EXT RETAINING RING 18MM 515 PSB1042PF0515 THRUST WASHER 516 PSB1042PF0516 NEEDLE BEARING 18/20 517 PSB1042PF0519 GEAR 56T 520 PSB1042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 521 PSB1042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 522 PSB1042PF0522 GEAR 5HAFT 523 PRIV006M STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM 524 PSB1042PF0525 FEED SELECTION ID PLATE 525 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 526 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 527 PSB1042PF0528 COLLAR 528 PSB1042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 529 PSB1042PF0523 NEEDLE BEARING TLA1616 531 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR 24T 532 PSB1042PF0534 NEEDLE BEARING TLA1616 533 PSB1042PF0535 GEAR 24T 536 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING | 510 | PSB1042PF0510 | SHAFT BRACKET |
| 513 PSB1042PF0513 HOUGING PLUG 514 PR07M EXT RETAINING RING 18MM 515 PSB1042PF0515 THRUST WASHER 516 PSB1042PF0516 NEEDLE BEARING 18/20 517 PSB1042PF0517 SPACER 518 PR11M EXT RETAINING RING 25/MM 519 PSB1042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 520 PSB1042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 521 PSB1042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 522 PSB1042PF0520 GEAR 56T 522 PSB1042PF0520 GEAR 56T 523 PSB1042PF0520 GEAR 56T 524 PSB1042PF0524 GEAR 56T 524 PSB1042PF0525 FEED SELECTION ID PLATE 525 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 526 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 527 PSB1042PF0528 COLLAR 528 PSB1042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 PSB1042PF0530 BLAHT 531 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR 24T <t< td=""><td>511</td><td>PSB10120218</td><td>WOODRUFF KEY 5 X 19</td></t<> | 511 | PSB10120218 | WOODRUFF KEY 5 X 19 |
| 514 PRO7M EXT RETAINING RING 18MM 515 PSB1042PF0515 THRUST WASHER 516 PSB1042PF0516 NEEDLE BEARING 18/20 517 PSB1042PF0517 SPACER 518 PRI1M EXT RETAINING RING 25/20 519 PSB1042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 520 PSB1042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 521 PSB1042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 521 PSB1042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 521 PSB1042PF0520 SPACER 522 PSB1042PF0524 GELR BLIND RIVET 3 X10MM 524 PSB1042PF0525 FEED SELECTION ID PLATE 525 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 526 PSB1042PF0528 COLLAR 527 PSB1042PF0528 COLLAR 528 PSB1042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR 34NG TLA1616 531 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR 24T 532 PSB1042PF0536 GEAR 24T 533 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING </td <td>512</td> <td>PSB1042PF0512</td> <td>GEAR SHAFT</td> | 512 | PSB1042PF0512 | GEAR SHAFT |
| 515 PSBI042PF0515 THRUST WASHER 516 PSBI042PF0516 NEEDLE BEARING 18/20 517 PSBI042PF0517 SPACER 518 PR11M EXT RETAINING RING 25MM 519 PSBI042PF0519 GEAR 56T 520 PSB1042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 521 PSB1042PF0522 GEAR SHAFT 522 PSB1042PF0522 GEAR SHAFT 523 PRIV006M STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM 524 PSB1042PF0525 FEED SELECTION ID PLATE 525 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 526 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 527 PSB1042PF0528 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 PSB1042PF0533 SHAFT 530 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAIRG TLA1616 531 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR 24T 532 PSB1042PF0535 GEAR 24T 533 PSB1042PF0536 GEAR 24T 535 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING 534 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING 535 <td>513</td> <td>PSB1042PF0513</td> <td>HOUSING PLUG</td> | 513 | PSB1042PF0513 | HOUSING PLUG |
| File PSB1042PF0516 NEEDLE BEARING 18/20 516 PSB1042PF0517 SPACER 518 PR11M EXT RETAINING RING 25MM 519 PSB1042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 520 PSB1042PF0521 SPACER SPACER 521 PSB1042PF0522 GEAR 5HAFT SPACER 522 PSB1042PF0522 GEAR SHAFT SPACER 523 PRIVOOGM STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM 524 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 525 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 526 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 527 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 528 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 529 PSB1042PF0528 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 PSB1042PF0531 SHAFT 531 PSB1042PF0532 NEEDLE BEARING TLA1616 533 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 534 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR 24T 535 PSB1042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 535 | 514 | PRO7M | EXT RETAINING RING 18MM |
| First Status SPACER 517 PSBI042PF0517 SPACER 518 PRIIM EXT RETAINING RING 25MM 519 PSBI042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 520 PSBI042PF0521 SPACER 521 PSBI042PF0522 GEAR 5HAFT 522 PSBI042PF0522 GEAR SHAFT 523 PRIVOOGM STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM 524 PSBI042PF0524 FEED SELECTION ID PLATE 525 PSBI042PF0526 COLLAR 526 PSBI042PF0526 COLLAR 527 PSBI042PF0526 COLLAR 528 PSBI042PF0526 COLLAR 529 PSBI042PF0526 COLLAR 520 PSBI042PF0526 COLLAR 521 PSBI042PF0526 COLLAR 522 PSBI042PF0527 DOUBLE GEAR 15T/33T 530 PSBI042PF0528 SIGHT GLASS 531 PSBI042PF0530 SIGHT GLASS 531 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR 24T 533 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR | 515 | PSB1042PF0515 | THRUST WASHER |
| 518 PR11M EXT RETAINING RING 25MM 519 P5B1042PF0519 GEAR 56T 520 P5B1042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 521 P5B1042PF0521 SPACER 522 P5B1042PF0522 GEAR SHAFT 523 PRIV006M STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM 524 P5B1042PF0524 FEED SELECTION ID PLATE 525 P5B1042PF0525 FEED SELECTION SHAFT 526 P3B1042PF0526 COLLAR 527 PSB1042PF0522 COLLAR 528 PSB1042PF0523 COLLAR 529 PSB1042PF0523 SIGHT GLASS 531 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 532 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 533 PSB1042PF0535 GEAR 24T 536 PSB1042PF0536 GEAR 24T 537 PSB1042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 538 PR15M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSB1042PF0543 BEVEL GEAR <td< td=""><td>516</td><td>PSB1042PF0516</td><td>NEEDLE BEARING 18/20</td></td<> | 516 | PSB1042PF0516 | NEEDLE BEARING 18/20 |
| F3B P5B1042PF0519 GEAR 56T 520 P5B1042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 521 P5B1042PF0521 SPACER 522 P5B1042PF0522 GEAR SHAFT 523 PRIV006M STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM 524 P5B1042PF0524 FEED SELECTION ID PLATE 525 PSB1042PF0525 FEED SELECTION SHAFT 526 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 527 PSB1042PF0528 COLLAR 528 PSB1042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 PSB1042PF0523 ISEHT GLASS 531 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 532 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 533 PSB1042PF0535 GEAR 24T 536 PSB1042PF0536 GEAR 24T 537 PSB1042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 538 PR15M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING 540 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T <t< td=""><td>517</td><td>PSB1042PF0517</td><td>SPACER</td></t<> | 517 | PSB1042PF0517 | SPACER |
| Solution NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 520 PGB1042PF0520 NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 521 PGB1042PF0522 GEAR SHAFT 522 PGB1042PF0522 GEAR SHAFT 523 PRIV000M STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM 524 PGB1042PF0524 FEED SELECTION ID PLATE 525 PSB1042PF0525 FEED SELECTION SHAFT 526 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 527 PSB1042PF0527 DOUBLE GEAR 15T/33T 528 PSB1042PF0528 COLLAR 529 PSB1042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 531 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 533 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR 24T 534 PSB1042PF0536 GEAR 24T 535 PSB1042PF0539 BUGHING 534 PSB1042PF0539 BUGHING 535 PSB1042PF0539 BUGHING 536 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 537 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 540 <td>518</td> <td>PR11M</td> <td>EXT RETAINING RING 25MM</td> | 518 | PR11M | EXT RETAINING RING 25MM |
| 521 PGB1042PF0521 SPACER 522 PGB1042PF0522 GEAR SHAFT 523 PRIV006M STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM 524 PGB1042PF0524 FEED SELECTION ID PLATE 525 PGB1042PF0525 FEED SELECTION SHAFT 526 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 527 PSB1042PF0528 COLLAR 528 PSB1042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 529 PSB1042PF0529 SIGHT GLASS 531 PSB1042PF0531 SHAFT 532 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 533 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR 24T 534 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR 24T 535 PSB1042PF0535 GEAR 24T 536 PSB1042PF0539 BUGHING 537 PSB1042PF0539 BUGHING 538 PR15M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T 553 PSB1042PF0544 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSB1042PF0545 BAFT 543 PSB1042PF0545 | 519 | PSB1042PF0519 | GEAR 56T |
| 522 PSBI042PF0522 GEAR SHAFT 523 PRIV006M STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM 524 PSBI042PF0524 FEED SELECTION ID PLATE 525 PSBI042PF0525 FEED SELECTION SHAFT 526 PSBI042PF0526 COLLAR 527 PSBI042PF0528 COLLAR 528 PSBI042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 PSBI042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 PSBI042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 531 PSBI042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 532 PSBI042PF0533 GEAR 24T 533 PSBI042PF0535 GEAR 24T 534 PSBI042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 535 PSBI042PF0539 BUSHING 536 PSBI042PF0539 BUSHING 537 PSBI042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 538 PR15M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSBI042PF0543 GEAR 24T 540 PSBI042PF0544 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 541 PSBI042PF0543 GEAR 24T | 520 | PSB1042PF0520 | NEEDLE BEARING 28/20 |
| FRIVOOGM STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM 523 PRIVOOGM STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM 524 PSBI042PF0524 FEED SELECTION ID PLATE 525 PSBI042PF0525 FEED SELECTION SHAFT 526 PSBI042PF0526 COLLAR 527 PSBI042PF0527 DOUBLE GEAR 151/33T 528 PSBI042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 PSBI042PF0523 SHAFT 530 PSBI042PF0533 SHAFT 532 PSBI042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 533 PSBI042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 534 PSBI042PF0535 GEAR 24T 535 PSBI042PF0536 GEAR 24T 536 PSBI042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 537 PSBI042PF0539 BUGHING 538 PRI5M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSBI042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSBI042PF0541 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSBI042PF0545 SHAFT 543 PSBI042PF0545 GEAR 24T 54 | 521 | PSB1042PF0521 | SPACER |
| 524 PSBI042PF0524 FEED SELECTION ID PLATE 525 PSBI042PF0525 FEED SELECTION SHAFT 526 PSBI042PF0526 COLLAR 527 PSBI042PF0527 DOUBLE GEAR 15T/33T 528 PSBI042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 PSBI042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 PSBI042PF0531 SHAFT 532 PSBI042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 533 PSBI042PF0534 NEEDLE BEARING TLA1616 533 PSBI042PF0535 GEAR 24T 534 PSBI042PF0536 GEAR 24T 535 PSBI042PF0536 GEAR 24T 536 PSBI042PF0539 BUSHING 537 PSBI042PF0539 BUSHING 538 PRI5M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSBI042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSBI042PF0541 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSBI042PF0543 GEAR 24T 543 PSBI042PF0545 SHAFT 544 PSBI042PF0544 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT | 522 | PSB1042PF0522 | GEAR SHAFT |
| 525 PSB1042PF0525 FEED SELECTION SHAFT 526 PSB1042PF0526 COLLAR 527 PSB1042PF0527 DOUBLE GEAR 151/33T 528 PSB1042PF0528 COLLAR 529 PSB1042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 PSB1042PF0528 SIGHT GLASS 531 PSB1042PF0531 SHAFT 532 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 533 PSB1042PF0535 GEAR 24T 534 PSB1042PF0536 GEAR 24T 535 PSB1042PF0536 GEAR 24T 536 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING 537 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING 538 PRI5M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSB1042PF0541 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 542 PSB1042PF0542 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 543 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T 544 PSB1042PF0544 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 544 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 545 <td>523</td> <td>PRIVOO6M</td> <td>STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM</td> | 523 | PRIVOO6M | STEEL BLIND RIVET 3 X 10MM |
| 526 PSBI042PF0526 COLLAR 527 PSBI042PF0527 DOUBLE GEAR 15T/33T 528 PSB1042PF0528 COLLAR 529 PSB1042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 PSB1042PF028 SIGHT GLASS 531 PSB1042PF0321 SHAFT 532 PSB1042PF0532 NEEDLE BEARING TLA1616 533 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 534 PSB1042PF0534 NEEDLE BEARING TLA3016 535 PSB1042PF0535 GEAR 24T 536 PSB1042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 537 PSB1042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 538 PR15M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING 540 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSB1042PF0541 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T 543 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 544 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 545 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 546 | 524 | PSB1042PF0524 | FEED SELECTION ID PLATE |
| 527 PSBI042PF0527 DOUBLE GEAR 15T/33T 528 PSBI042PF0528 COLLAR 529 PSBI042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 PSB1042PF0028 SIGHT GLASS 531 PSB1042PF0028 SIGHT GLASS 532 PSB1042PF0531 SHAFT 532 PSB1042PF0532 NEEDLE BEARING TLA1616 533 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 534 PSB1042PF0534 NEEDLE BEARING TLA3016 535 PSB1042PF0535 GEAR 24T 536 PSB1042PF0536 GEAR 24T 537 PSB1042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 538 PR15M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING 540 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSB1042PF0541 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSB1042PF0542 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 543 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 544 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 545 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T | 525 | PSB1042PF0525 | FEED SELECTION SHAFT |
| 528 PSBI042PF0528 COLLAR 529 PSB1042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 PSB1042PF0028 SIGHT GLASS 531 PSB1042PF0531 SHAFT 532 PSB1042PF0532 NEEDLE BEARING TLA1616 533 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 534 PSB1042PF0535 GEAR 24T 535 PSB1042PF0536 GEAR 24T 536 PSB1042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 537 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING 538 PR15M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSB1042PF0549 BUSHING 540 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSB1042PF0541 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSB1042PF0542 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 543 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T 544 PSB1042PF0545 GHAFT 545 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 545 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 546 PSB1042PF0545 GHAFT 547 PS | 526 | PSB1042PF0526 | COLLAR |
| 529 PSB1042PF0529 STEPPED DOWEL PIN 530 PSB1042PF0028 SIGHT GLASS 531 PSB1042PF0531 SHAFT 532 PSB1042PF0532 NEEDLE BEARING TLA1616 533 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 534 PSB1042PF0535 GEAR 24T 535 PSB1042PF0536 GEAR 24T 536 PSB1042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 537 PSB1042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 538 PR15M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING 540 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSB1042PF0541 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSB1042PF0542 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 543 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 544 POB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 545 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 545 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 545 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 546 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 547 | 527 | PSB1042PF0527 | DOUBLE GEAR 15T/33T |
| 530 PSB1042PF0028 SIGHT GLASS 531 PSB1042PF0531 SHAFT 532 PSB1042PF0532 NEEDLE BEARING TLA1616 533 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 534 PSB1042PF0534 NEEDLE BEARING TLA3016 535 PSB1042PF0535 GEAR 24T 536 PSB1042PF0536 GEAR 24T 537 PSB1042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 538 PR15M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING 540 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSB1042PF0542 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T 543 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T 544 PSB1042PF0544 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 545 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 545 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 545 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 546 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 547 PSB1042PF0546 DOUBLE GEAR 24T/26T | 528 | PSB1042PF0528 | COLLAR |
| 531 PSB1042PF0531 SHAFT 532 PSB1042PF0532 NEEDLE BEARING TLA1616 533 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 534 PSB1042PF0534 NEEDLE BEARING TLA3016 535 PSB1042PF0535 GEAR 24T 536 PSB1042PF0536 GEAR 24T 537 PSB1042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 538 PR15M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING 540 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSB1042PF0541 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSB1042PF0542 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 543 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T 544 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 545 PSB1042PF0544 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 545 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 545 PSB1042PF0545 GHAR 24T 546 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 547 PSB1042PF0546 DOUBLE GEAR 24T/26T 548 PORP021 0-RING 20.8 X 2.4 P21 <t< td=""><td>529</td><td>PSB1042PF0529</td><td>STEPPED DOWEL PIN</td></t<> | 529 | PSB1042PF0529 | STEPPED DOWEL PIN |
| 532 PSBI042PF0532 NEEDLE BEARING TLA1616 533 PSB1042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 534 PSB1042PF0534 NEEDLE BEARING TLA3016 535 PSB1042PF0535 GEAR 24T 536 PSB1042PF0536 GEAR 24T 537 PSB1042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 538 PR15M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING 540 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 542 PSB1042PF0542 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 543 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T 544 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 545 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 546 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 547 PSB1042PF0547 FEED ON/OFF LEVER ASSEMBLY 548 PORP021 0-RING 20.8 X 2.4 P21 549 PSB1042PF0549 PIVOT FORK 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 | 530 | PSB1042PF0028 | SIGHT GLASS |
| 533 PSBI042PF0533 GEAR SHAFT 26T 534 PSB1042PF0534 NEEDLE BEARING TLA3016 535 PSB1042PF0535 GEAR 24T 536 PSB1042PF0536 GEAR 24T 537 PSB1042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 538 PR15M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING 540 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSB1042PF0541 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSB1042PF0542 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 543 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T 544 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 545 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 546 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 547 PSB1042PF0546 DOUBLE GEAR 24T/26T 548 PORP021 0-RING 20.8 X 2.4 P21 549 PSB1042PF0549 PIVOT FORK 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER <tr< td=""><td>531</td><td>PSB1042PF0531</td><td>SHAFT</td></tr<> | 531 | PSB1042PF0531 | SHAFT |
| 534 PSBI042PF0534 NEEDLE BEARING TLA3016 535 PSB1042PF0535 GEAR 24T 536 PSB1042PF0536 GEAR 24T 537 PSB1042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 538 PR15M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING 540 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSB1042PF0541 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSB1042PF0542 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 543 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 544 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 545 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 545 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 546 PSB1042PF0545 DOUBLE GEAR 24T/26T 547 PSB1042PF0547 FEED ON/OFF LEVER ASSEMBLY 548 PORP021 0-RING 20.8 X 2.4 P21 549 PSB1042PF0549 PIVOT FORK 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER | 532 | PSB1042PF0532 | NEEDLE BEARING TLA1616 |
| 535 PSBI042PF0535 GEAR 24T 536 PSB1042PF0536 GEAR 24T 537 PSB1042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 538 PR15M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING 540 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSB1042PF0541 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSB1042PF0542 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 543 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T 544 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 545 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 546 PSB1042PF0546 DOUBLE GEAR 24T/26T 547 PSB1042PF0547 FEED ON/OFF LEVER ASSEMBLY 548 PORP021 0-RING 20.8 X 2.4 P21 549 PSB1042PF0549 PIVOT FORK 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER 553 PGS20M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X <i>B</i> | 533 | PSB1042PF0533 | GEAR SHAFT 26T |
| 536 PSBI042PF0536 GEAR 24T 537 PSB1042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 538 PR15M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING 540 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSB1042PF0541 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSB1042PF0542 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 543 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 544 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 545 PSB1042PF0545 GEAR 24T 546 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 547 PSB1042PF0546 DOUBLE GEAR 24T/26T 548 PORP021 0-RING 20.8 X 2.4 P21 549 PSB1042PF0549 PIVOT FORK 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER 553 PG20M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X <i>B</i> | 534 | PSB1042PF0534 | NEEDLE BEARING TLA3016 |
| 537 PSBI042PF0537 BEVEL GEAR 538 PR15M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSBI042PF0539 BUSHING 540 PSBI042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSBI042PF0541 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSB1042PF0542 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 543 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T 544 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 545 PSB1042PF0546 DOUBLE GEAR 24T/26T 546 PSB1042PF0547 FEED ON/OFF LEVER ASSEMBLY 547 PSB1042PF0549 PONPO21 548 PORP021 0-RING 20.8 X 2.4 P21 549 PSB1042PF0549 PIVOT FORK 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER 553 PS620M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X <i>B</i> | 535 | PSB1042PF0535 | GEAR 24T |
| 538 PR15M EXT RETAINING RING 30MM 539 PSB1042PF0539 BUSHING 540 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSB1042PF0541 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSB1042PF0542 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 543 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T 544 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 545 PSB1042PF0546 DOUBLE GEAR 24T/26T 546 PSB1042PF0547 FEED ON/OFF LEVER ASSEMBLY 547 PSB1042PF0547 FEED ON/OFF LEVER ASSEMBLY 548 PORP021 0-RING 20.8 X 2.4 P21 549 PSB1042PF0549 PIVOT FORK 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER 553 PGS20M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 | 536 | PSB1042PF0536 | GEAR 24T |
| 539 PSBI042PF0539 BUSHING 540 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSB1042PF0541 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSB1042PF0542 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 543 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T 544 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 545 PSB1042PF0546 DOUBLE GEAR 24T/26T 546 PSB1042PF0547 FEED ON/OFF LEVER ASSEMBLY 547 PSB1042PF0547 FEED ON/OFF LEVER ASSEMBLY 548 PORP021 0-RING 20.8 X 2.4 P21 549 PSB1042PF0549 PIVOT FORK 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER 553 PG520M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 | 537 | PSB1042PF0537 | BEVEL GEAR |
| 540 PSB1042PF0540 ALIGNMENT PIN 541 PSB1042PF0541 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSB1042PF0542 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 543 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T 544 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 545 PSB1042PF0546 DOUBLE GEAR 24T/26T 546 PSB1042PF0547 FEED ON/OFF LEVER ASSEMBLY 547 PSB1042PF0547 FEED ON/OFF LEVER ASSEMBLY 548 PORP021 0-RING 20.8 X 2.4 P21 549 PSB1042PF0549 PIVOT FORK 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER 553 PG520M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 | 538 | PR15M | EXT RETAINING RING 30MM |
| 541 PSBI042PF0541 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSB1042PF0542 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 543 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T 545 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 546 PSB1042PF0546 DOUBLE GEAR 24T/26T 547 PSB1042PF0547 FEED ON/OFF LEVER ASSEMBLY 548 PORP021 0-RING 20.8 X 2.4 P21 549 PSB1042PF0549 PIVOT FORK 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER 553 PG20M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 | - | PSB1042PF0539 | BUSHING |
| 541 PSBI042PF0541 FEED DIRECTION ID PLATE 542 PSB1042PF0542 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 543 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T 545 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 546 PSB1042PF0546 DOUBLE GEAR 24T/26T 547 PSB1042PF0547 FEED ON/OFF LEVER ASSEMBLY 548 PORP021 0-RING 20.8 X 2.4 P21 549 PSB1042PF0549 PIVOT FORK 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER 553 PG20M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 | 540 | PSB1042PF0540 | ALIGNMENT PIN |
| 542 PSBI042PF0542 FEED DIRECTION SHAFT 543 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T 545 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 546 PSB1042PF0546 DOUBLE GEAR 24T/26T 547 PSB1042PF0547 FEED ON/OFF LEVER ASSEMBLY 548 PORP021 0-RING 20.8 x 2.4 P21 549 PSB1042PF0549 PIVOT FORK 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER 553 PS620M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 | 541 | | |
| 543 PSB1042PF0543 GEAR 24T 545 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 546 PSB1042PF0546 DOUBLE GEAR 24T/26T 547 PSB1042PF0547 FEED ON/OFF LEVER ASSEMBLY 548 PORP021 0-RING 20.8 X 2.4 P21 549 PSB1042PF0549 PIVOT FORK 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER 553 PS620M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 | 542 | PSB1042PF0542 | |
| 545 PSB1042PF0545 SHAFT 546 PSB1042PF0546 DOUBLE GEAR 24T/26T 547 PSB1042PF0547 FEED 0N/0FF LEVER ASSEMBLY 548 PORP021 0-RING 20.8 X 2.4 P21 549 PSB1042PF0549 PIVOT FORK 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER 553 PS620M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 | 543 | PSB1042PF0543 | |
| 546 PSBI042PF0546 DOUBLE GEAR 24T/26T 547 PSB1042PF0547 FEED ON/OFF LEVER ASSEMBLY 548 PORP021 0-RING 20.8 X 2.4 P21 549 PSB1042PF0549 PIVOT FORK 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER 553 PG20M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 | | PSB1042PF0545 | |
| 547 PSBI042PF0547 FEED ON/OFF LEVER ASSEMBLY 548 PORP021 0-RING 20.8 X 2.4 P21 549 PSBI042PF0549 PIVOT FORK 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER 553 PS620M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 | | PSB1042PF0546 | |
| 548 PORPO21 O-RING 20.8 X 2.4 P21 549 PSB1042PF0549 PIVOT FORK 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER 553 PS620M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 | | | |
| 549 PSB1042PF0549 PIVOT FORK 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER 553 PS620M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 | 548 | | |
| 550 PR81M EXT RETAINING RING 21MM 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER 553 PSS20M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 | | | |
| 551 PFH73M FLAT HD CAP SCR M6-1 X 16 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER 553 PS620M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 | | | |
| 552 PSB1042PF0552 LEVER RETAINER 553 PS620M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 | | | |
| 553 PS520M SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

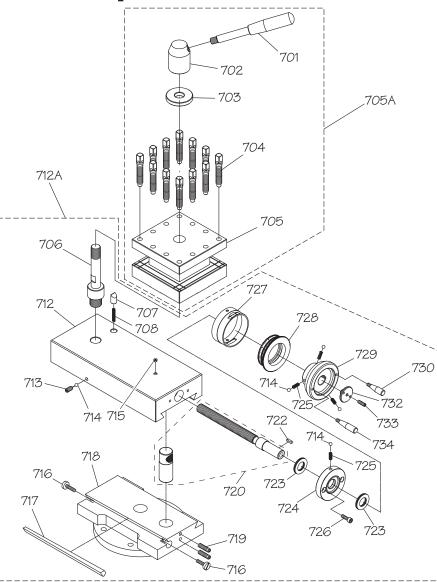
| 555 PSB1042PF0555 HALF NUT LEVER ASSEMBLY 557 PSB1042PF0559 O-RING G25 558 PSB1042PF0550 COMPRESGION SPRING 560 PSB1042PF0560 WODDRUFF KEY 5 X 16 561 PSB1042PF0561 CAM SHAFT 562 PS630M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 35 563 PS630M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 6 564 PSB1042PF0564 APRON HOUSING 2PC 565 PS6113M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 6 566 PSB1042PF0569 CAP SCREW MI0-1.5 X 6 567 PS1003 STEEL BALL 3/8 568 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 569 PSB1042PF0572 DOWEL PIN 570 PCAP01M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 571 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 572 PSB1042PF0572 DOWEL PIN 573 PSB1042PF0577 BLUE TIN 574 PSB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 575 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 577 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET </th <th>REF</th> <th>PART #</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> | REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION | |
|---|-----|---------------|----------------------------|--|
| 558 PS003M SET SCREW M6-1 X 8 559 PSB1042PF0559 COMPRESSION SPRING 560 PSB1042PF0560 WOODRUFF KEY 5 X 16 561 PSB1042PF0561 CAM SHAFT 562 PS630M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 35 563 PS630M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 10 564 PSB1042PF0564 APRON HOUSING 2PC 565 PS9113M SET SCREW M10-1.5 X 6 566 PSB1042PF0566 COMPRESSION SPRING 567 PS18003 STEEL BALL 3/8 568 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 569 PSB1042PF0569 HALF NUT GIB 570 PCAP01M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 571 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 572 PSB1042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 574 PSB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 575 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 576 PSB1042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 580 PSB1042PF0573 TOP PLATE 577 PSB1042PF0580 PLING H4: NPT | 555 | PSB1042PF0555 | HALF NUT LEVER ASSEMBLY | |
| 559 PSB1042PF0559 COMPRESSION SPRING 560 PSB1042PF0561 CAM SHAFT 561 PSB1042PF0561 CAM SHAFT 562 PSS30M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 35 563 PS30M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 10 564 PSB1042PF0564 APRON HOUSING 2PC 565 PS6113M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 6 566 PSB1042PF0566 COMPRESSION SPRING 567 PS10042PF0569 CMP SCREW M6-1 X 12 568 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 10 570 PCAP01M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 571 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 572 PSB1042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 574 PSB1042PF0574 HALF NUT 575 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 576 PSB1042PF0577 PLUG 1/4" NPT 575 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 576 PSB1042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 578 PSB1042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 580 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BRAC | 557 | PSB1042PF0557 | 0-RING G25 | |
| 560 PSBI042PF0560 WOODRUFF KEY 5 X 16 561 PSBI042PF0561 CAM SHAFT 562 PSS0M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 35 563 PSS0M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 10 564 PSBI042PF0564 APRON HOUSING 2PC 565 PSS13M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 6 566 PSBI042PF0566 COMPRESSION SPRING 567 PSTB003 STEEL BALL 3/8 568 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 569 PSBI042PF0569 HALF NUT GIB 570 PCAP01M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 571 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 572 PSBI042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 574 PSBI042PF0574 HALF NUT 575 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 577 PSBI042PF0577 PLUG 1/4" NPT 578 PSBI042PF0578 TOP PLATE 579 PSBI042PF0578 TOP PLATE 579 PSBI042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET 581 PORG045 O-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 | 558 | PSSO3M | SET SCREW MG-1 X 8 | |
| 561 PSB1042PF0561 CAM SHAFT 562 PSS4M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 35 563 PSS30M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 10 564 PSB1042PF0564 APRON HOUSING 2PC 565 PSS113M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 6 566 PSB1042PF0566 COMPRESSION SPRING 567 PSTB003 STEEL BALL 3/8 568 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 569 PSB1042PF0569 HALF NUT GIB 570 PCAP01M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 571 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 572 PSB1042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 574 PSB1042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 574 PSB1042PF0574 HALF NUT 575 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 577 PSB1042PF0577 PLUG 1/4" NPT 578 PSB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 579 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BACKET 580 PSB1042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 582 PSB1042PF0585 LOCK COLLAR <t< td=""><td>559</td><td>PSB1042PF0559</td><td>COMPRESSION SPRING</td></t<> | 559 | PSB1042PF0559 | COMPRESSION SPRING | |
| 562 PSS84M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 35 563 PSS30M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 10 564 PSB1042PF0564 APRON HOUSING 2PC 565 PS6113M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 6 566 PSB1042PF0566 COMPRESSION SPRING 567 PSTB003 STEEL BALL 3/8 568 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 569 PSB1042PF0569 HALF NUT GIB 570 PCAP01M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 571 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 572 PSB1042PF0572 DOWEL PIN 573 PSB1042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 574 PSB1042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 575 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 576 PSB1042PF0577 PLUG 1/4" INPT 577 PSB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 579 PSB1042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 580 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET 581 PORG045 O-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSB1042PF0583 PINION <t< td=""><td>560</td><td>PSB1042PF0560</td><td>WOODRUFF KEY 5 X 16</td></t<> | 560 | PSB1042PF0560 | WOODRUFF KEY 5 X 16 | |
| Science Science 563 PS530M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 10 564 PSB1042PF0564 APRON HOUSING 2PC 565 PS5113M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 6 566 PSB1042PF0566 COMPRESSION SPRING 567 PSTB003 STEEL BALL 3/8 568 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 569 PSB1042PF0569 HALF NUT GIB 570 PCAP01M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 571 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 572 PSB1042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 574 PSB1042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 575 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 576 PSB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 577 PSB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 578 PSB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 579 PSB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 579 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET 581 PORG045 O-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 PSB1042PF0584 </td <td>561</td> <td>PSB1042PF0561</td> <td>CAM SHAFT</td> | 561 | PSB1042PF0561 | CAM SHAFT | |
| 10 10< | 562 | PSS84M | SET SCREW M10-1.5 X 35 | |
| 565 PS5113M SET SCREW MI0-1.5 X 6 566 PSB1042PF0566 COMPRESSION SPRING 567 PSTB003 STEEL BALL 3/8 568 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 569 PSB1042PF0569 HALF NUT GIB 570 PCAP01M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 571 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 572 PSB1042PF0572 DOWEL PIN 573 PSB1042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 574 PSB1042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 574 PSB1042PF0574 HALF NUT 575 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 576 PSS28M SET SCREW M6-1 X 30 577 PSB1042PF0577 PLUG 1/4" NPT 578 PCB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 579 PCB1042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 580 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET 581 PORG045 O-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 <td>563</td> <td>PSS30M</td> <td>SET SCREW M10-1.5 X 10</td> | 563 | PSS30M | SET SCREW M10-1.5 X 10 | |
| 566 PSB1042PF0566 COMPRESSION SPRING 567 PSTB003 STEEL BALL 3/8 568 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 569 PSB1042PF0569 HALF NUT GIB 570 PCAP01M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 571 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 572 PSB1042PF0572 DOWEL PIN 573 PSB1042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 574 PSB1042PF0574 HALF NUT 575 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 576 PS528M SET SCREW M6-1 X 30 577 PSB1042PF0577 PLUG 1/4" NPT 578 PSB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 579 PSB1042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 580 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET 581 PORG045 O-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 PSB1042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 585 PSB1042PF0588 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 58 | 564 | PSB1042PF0564 | APRON HOUSING 2PC | |
| 567 PSTB003 STEEL BALL 3/8 568 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 569 PSB1042PF0569 HALF NUT GIB 570 PCAP01M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 16 571 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 572 PSB1042PF0572 DOWEL PIN 573 PSB1042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 574 PSB1042PF0574 HALF NUT 575 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 576 PS628M SET SCREW M6-1 X 30 577 PSB1042PF0577 PLUG 1/4" NPT 578 PSB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 579 PSB1042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 580 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET 581 PORG045 O-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 PSB1042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 585 PSB1042PF0588 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PRP76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 | 565 | PSS113M | SET SCREW M10-1.5 X 6 | |
| 568 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 569 PSB1042PF0569 HALF NUT GIB 570 PCAP01M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 571 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 572 PSB1042PF0572 DOWEL PIN 573 PSB1042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 574 PSB1042PF0574 HALF NUT 575 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 576 PS928M SET SCREW M6-1 X 30 577 PSB1042PF0577 PLUG 1/4" NPT 578 PSB1042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 579 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET 580 PSB1042PF0580 O-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 PSB1042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 585 PSB1042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PSB1042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 588 PSB1042PF0588 RETAINING PIN < | 566 | PSB1042PF0566 | COMPRESSION SPRING | |
| 569 PSB1042PF0569 HALF NUT GIB 570 PCAP01M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 16 571 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 572 PSB1042PF0572 DOWEL PIN 573 PSB1042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 574 PSB1042PF0574 HALF NUT 575 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 576 PS28M SET SCREW M6-1 X 30 577 PSB1042PF0577 PLUG 1/4" NPT 578 PSB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 579 PSB1042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 580 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET 571 PCR045 O-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSB1042PF0582 THRUST BEARING NTB3047/AS2 583 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 PSB1042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 585 PSB1042PF0585 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PRP76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSB1042PF0598 RCAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 | 567 | PSTB003 | STEEL BALL 3/8 | |
| 570 PCAPOIM CAP SCREW M6-1 X 16 571 PCAPOTM CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 572 PSBI042PF0572 DOWEL PIN 573 PSB1042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 574 PSB1042PF0574 HALF NUT 575 PCAPOTM CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 576 PS628M SET SCREW M6-1 X 30 577 PSB1042PF0577 PLUG 1/4" NPT 578 PSB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 579 PSB1042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 580 PSB1042PF0582 THRUST BEARING NTB3047/AS2 581 PORG045 0-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 PSB1042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 585 PSB1042PF0585 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PR76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSB1042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 589 PCAP38M CAP SCREW M58 X 25 590 PSB1042PF0591 CAPTIVE PIN | 568 | PCAP26M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 | |
| Free Free Free 571 PCAPO7M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 572 PSB1042PF0572 DOWEL PIN 573 PSB1042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 574 PSB1042PF0574 HALF NUT 575 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 576 PS528M SET SCREW M6-1 X 30 577 PSB1042PF0577 PLUG 1/4" NPT 578 PSB1042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 580 PSB1042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 580 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET 581 PORG045 0-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSB1042PF0582 THRUST BEARING NTB3047/A52 583 PSB1042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 584 PSB1042PF0585 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PSB1042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 588 PSB1042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M5-8 X 25 590 PSB1042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN | 569 | PSB1042PF0569 | HALF NUT GIB | |
| 572 PSBI042PF0572 DOWEL PIN 573 PSBI042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 574 PSBI042PF0574 HALF NUT 575 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 576 PSS28M SET SCREW M6-1 X 30 577 PSBI042PF0577 PLUG 1/4" NPT 578 PSB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 579 PSB1042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 580 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET 581 PORG045 O-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSB1042PF0582 THRUST BEARING NTB3047/A52 583 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 PSB1042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 585 PSB1042PF0585 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PRP76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSB1042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 589 PCAP38M CAP SCREW M5-8 X 25 590 PSB1042PF0591 CAPT IVE PIN 591 PSB1042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING | 570 | PCAPO1M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 16 | |
| 573 PSBI042PF0573 SIDE PLATE 574 PSBI042PF0574 HALF NUT 575 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 576 PS528M SET SCREW M6-1 X 30 577 PSBI042PF0577 PLUG 1/4" NPT 578 PSB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 579 PSB1042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 580 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET 581 PORG045 O-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSB1042PF0582 THRUST BEARING NTB3047/A52 583 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 PSB1042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 585 PSB1042PF0585 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PRP76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSB1042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP38M CAP SCREW M5-8 X 25 590 PSB1042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 591 PSB1042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING 592 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET | 571 | PCAP07M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 | |
| 574 PSB1042PF0574 HALF NUT 575 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 576 PS628M SET SCREW M6-1 X 30 577 PSB1042PF0577 PLUG 1/4" NPT 578 PSB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 579 PSB1042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 580 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET 581 PORG045 O-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSB1042PF0582 THRUST BEARING NTB3047/AS2 583 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 PSB1042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 585 PSB1042PF0585 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PR76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSB1042PF0598 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP38M CAP SCREW M58 X 25 590 PSB1042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 591 PSB1042PF0591 CAPTIVE PIN 592 PSB1042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING 593 PS691M SET SCREW M6-1 X 14 | 572 | PSB1042PF0572 | DOWEL PIN | |
| 575 PCAP07M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 576 PS928M SET SCREW M6-1 X 30 577 PSB1042PF0577 PLUG 1/4" NPT 578 PSB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 579 PSB1042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 580 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET 581 PORG045 O-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSB1042PF0582 THRUST BEARING NTB3047/A52 583 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 PSB1042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 585 PSB1042PF0585 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PR76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSB1042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP38M CAP SCREW M58 X 25 590 PSB1042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 591 PSB1042PF0591 CAPTIVE PIN 592 PSB1042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING 593 PS691M SET SCREW M6-1 X 14 594 PLNO3M LOCK NUT M6-1 < | 573 | PSB1042PF0573 | SIDE PLATE | |
| 576 PS628M SET SCREW M6-1 X 30 577 PSB1042PF0577 PLUG 1/4" NPT 578 PSB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 579 PSB1042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 580 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET 581 PORG045 O-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSB1042PF0582 THRUST BEARING NTB3047/A52 583 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 PSB1042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 585 PSB1042PF0585 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PR76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSB1042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP38M CAP SCREW M58 X 25 590 PSB1042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 591 PSB1042PF0591 CAPTIVE PIN 592 PSB1042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING 593 PS91042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 594 PLN03M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET | 574 | PSB1042PF0574 | HALF NUT | |
| 577 PSBI042PF0577 PLUG 1/4" NPT 578 PSB1042PF0578 TOP PLATE 579 PSB1042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 580 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET 581 PORG045 O-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSB1042PF0582 THRUST BEARING NTB3047/A52 583 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 PSB1042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 585 PSB1042PF0585 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PSB1042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 588 PSB1042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M58 X 25 590 PSB1042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 591 PSB1042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING 592 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 593 PSS91M SET SCREW M6-1 X 14 594 PLN03M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 | 575 | PCAP07M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 30 | |
| Field All Problem Field All Problem 578 PSBI042PF0578 TOP PLATE 579 PSBI042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 580 PSBI042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET 581 PORG045 O-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSBI042PF0582 THRUST BEARING NTB3047/AS2 583 PSBI042PF0583 PINION 584 PSBI042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 585 PSBI042PF0585 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PRP76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSBI042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP38M CAP SCREW M58 X 25 590 PSBI042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 591 PSBI042PF0591 CAPTIVE PIN 592 PSBI042PF0592 EXTENGION SPRING 593 PS691M SET SCREW M6-1 X 14 594 PLNO3M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSBI042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 59 | 576 | PS528M | SET SCREW M6-1 X 30 | |
| 579 PSBI042PF0579 OIL SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 580 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET 581 PORG045 O-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSB1042PF0582 THRUST BEARING NTB3047/AS2 583 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 PSB1042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 585 PSB1042PF0585 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PRP76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSB1042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M58 X 25 590 PSB1042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 591 PSB1042PF0591 CAPTIVE PIN 592 PSB1042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING 593 PS91042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 594 PLN03M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 597 PSB1042PF0597 SHAFT 598 PSB1042PF0598 WORM 5 | 577 | PSB1042PF0577 | PLUG 1/4" NPT | |
| 580 PSB1042PF0580 SHAFT BRACKET 581 PORG045 0-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSB1042PF0582 THRUST BEARING NTB3047/AS2 583 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 PSB1042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 585 PSB1042PF0585 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PRP76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSB1042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PRP76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSB1042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP38M CAP SCREW M58 X 25 590 PSB1042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 591 PSB1042PF0591 CAPTIVE PIN 592 PSB1042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING 593 PS91042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 594 PLN03M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 | 578 | PSB1042PF0578 | TOP PLATE | |
| 581 PORGO45 O-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 582 PSB1042PF0582 THRUST BEARING NTB3047/A52 583 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 PSB1042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 585 PSB1042PF0585 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PRP76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSB1042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PRP76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSB1042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP38M CAP SCREW M58 X 25 590 PSB1042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 591 PSB1042PF0591 CAPTIVE PIN 592 PSB1042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING 593 PSS91M SET SCREW M6-1 X 14 594 PLN03M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 597 PSB1042PF0598 WORM 598 <td>579</td> <td>PSB1042PF0579</td> <td>01L SEAL 30 X 40 X 5</td> | 579 | PSB1042PF0579 | 01L SEAL 30 X 40 X 5 | |
| 582 PSBI042PF0582 THRUST BEARING NTB3047/A62 583 PSB1042PF0583 PINION 584 PSB1042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 585 PSB1042PF0585 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PRP76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSB1042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M58 X 25 590 PSB1042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 591 PSB1042PF0591 CAPTIVE PIN 592 PSB1042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING 593 PSS91M SET SCREW M6-1 X 14 594 PLN03M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 597 PSB1042PF0597 SHAFT 598 PSB1042PF0598 WORM 599 PSB1042PF0598 WORM 599 PSB1042PF0599 CLUTCH 600 PSB1042PF0590 CLUTCH | 580 | PSB1042PF0580 | SHAFT BRACKET | |
| 583 PSBI042PF0583 PINION 584 PSBI042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 585 PSBI042PF0585 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PRP76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSBI042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP38M CAP SCREW M58 X 25 590 PSBI042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 591 PSBI042PF0591 CAPTIVE PIN 592 PSBI042PF0592 EXTENGION SPRING 593 PS691M SET SCREW M6-1 X 14 594 PLN03M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSBI042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 597 PSBI042PF0597 SHAFT 598 PSBI042PF0598 WORM 599 PSBI042PF0599 CLUTCH 600 PSBI042PF0600 CLUTCH GEAR | 581 | PORGO45 | 0-RING 44.4 X 3.1 G45 | |
| 584 PSBI042PF0584 HOUSING PLUG 585 PSBI042PF0585 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PRP76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSBI042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP38M CAP SCREW M58 X 25 590 PSBI042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 591 PSBI042PF0591 CAPTIVE PIN 592 PSBI042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING 593 PSS91M SET SCREW M6-1 X 14 594 PLN03M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 597 PSB1042PF0597 SHAFT 598 PSB1042PF0598 WORM 599 PSB1042PF0599 CLUTCH 600 PSB1042PF0600 CLUTCH GEAR | 582 | PSB1042PF0582 | THRUST BEARING NTB3047/AS2 | |
| 585 PSBI042PF0585 LOCK COLLAR 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PRP76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSBI042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP38M CAP SCREW M58 X 25 590 PSB1042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 591 PSB1042PF0591 CAPTIVE PIN 592 PSB1042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING 593 PS691M SET SCREW M6-1 X 14 594 PLN03M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 597 PSB1042PF0597 SHAFT 598 PSB1042PF0598 WORM 599 PSB1042PF0599 CLUTCH 600 PSB1042PF0600 CLUTCH GEAR | 583 | PSB1042PF0583 | PINION | |
| 586 PCAP26M CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 587 PRP76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSB1042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP38M CAP SCREW M58 X 25 590 PSB1042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 591 PSB1042PF0591 CAPTIVE PIN 592 PSB1042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING 593 PSG91M SET SCREW M6-1 X 14 594 PLN03M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 597 PSB1042PF0597 SHAFT 598 PSB1042PF0598 WORM 599 PSB1042PF0599 CLUTCH 600 PSB1042PF0600 CLUTCH GEAR | 584 | PSB1042PF0584 | HOUSING PLUG | |
| 587 PRP76M ROLL PIN 4 X 16 588 PSB1042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP38M CAP SCREW M58 X 25 590 PSB1042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 591 PSB1042PF0591 CAPTIVE PIN 592 PSB1042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING 593 PSS91M SET SCREW M6-1 X 14 594 PLN03M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 597 PSB1042PF0597 SHAFT 598 PSB1042PF0598 WORM 599 PSB1042PF0599 CLUTCH 600 PSB1042PF0600 CLUTCH GEAR | 585 | PSB1042PF0585 | LOCK COLLAR | |
| 588 PSBI042PF0588 RETAINING PIN 589 PCAP38M CAP SCREW M58 x 25 590 PSBI042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 591 PSBI042PF0591 CAPTIVE PIN 592 PSB1042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING 593 PS691M SET SCREW M6-1 X 14 594 PLN03M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 597 PSB1042PF0597 SHAFT 598 PSB1042PF0598 WORM 599 PSB1042PF0599 CLUTCH 600 PSB1042PF0600 CLUTCH GEAR | 586 | PCAP26M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 | |
| 589 PCAP38M CAP SCREW M58 X 25 590 PSB1042PF0590 SLOTTED DOWEL PIN 591 PSB1042PF0591 CAPTIVE PIN 592 PSB1042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING 593 PS691M SET SCREW M6-1 X 14 594 PLN03M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 597 PSB1042PF0597 SHAFT 598 PSB1042PF0598 WORM 599 PSB1042PF0599 CLUTCH 600 PSB1042PF0600 CLUTCH GEAR | 587 | PRP76M | ROLL PIN 4 X 16 | |
| 590 PSBI042PF0590 SL0TTED DOWEL PIN 591 PSB1042PF0591 CAPTIVE PIN 592 PSB1042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING 593 PSS91M SET SCREW M6-1 X 14 594 PLN03M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 597 PSB1042PF0597 SHAFT 598 PSB1042PF0598 WORM 599 PSB1042PF0599 CLUTCH 600 PSB1042PF0600 CLUTCH GEAR | 588 | PSB1042PF0588 | RETAINING PIN | |
| 591 PSB1042PF0591 CAPTIVE PIN 592 PSB1042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING 593 PSS91M SET SCREW M6-1 X 14 594 PLN03M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 597 PSB1042PF0597 SHAFT 598 PSB1042PF0598 WORM 599 PSB1042PF0599 CLUTCH 600 PSB1042PF0600 CLUTCH GEAR | 589 | PCAP38M | CAP SCREW M58 X 25 | |
| 592 PSB1042PF0592 EXTENSION SPRING 593 PSS91M SET SCREW M6-1 X 14 594 PLN03M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 597 PSB1042PF0597 SHAFT 598 PSB1042PF0598 WORM 599 PSB1042PF0599 CLUTCH 600 PSB1042PF0600 CLUTCH GEAR | 590 | PSB1042PF0590 | SLOTTED DOWEL PIN | |
| 593 PSS91M SET SCREW M6-1 X 14 594 PLN03M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 597 PSB1042PF0597 SHAFT 598 PSB1042PF0598 WORM 599 PSB1042PF0599 CLUTCH 600 PSB1042PF0600 CLUTCH GEAR | 591 | PSB1042PF0591 | CAPTIVE PIN | |
| 594 PLN03M LOCK NUT M6-1 595 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 597 PSB1042PF0597 SHAFT 598 PSB1042PF0598 WORM 599 PSB1042PF0599 CLUTCH 600 PSB1042PF0600 CLUTCH GEAR | 592 | PSB1042PF0592 | EXTENSION SPRING | |
| 595 PSB1042PF0595 PIVOT BRACKET 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 597 PSB1042PF0597 SHAFT 598 PSB1042PF0598 WORM 599 PSB1042PF0599 CLUTCH 600 PSB1042PF0600 CLUTCH GEAR | 593 | PS591M | SET SCREW M6-1 X 14 | |
| 596 PK33M KEY 5 X 5 X 45 597 P6B1042PF0597 SHAFT 598 P6B1042PF0598 WORM 599 P6B1042PF0599 CLUTCH 600 P5B1042PF0600 CLUTCH GEAR | 594 | PLNO3M | LOCK NUT M6-1 | |
| 597 PSB1042PF0597 SHAFT 598 PSB1042PF0598 WORM 599 PSB1042PF0599 CLUTCH 600 PSB1042PF0600 CLUTCH GEAR | 595 | PSB1042PF0595 | PIVOT BRACKET | |
| 598 PSB1042PF0598 WORM 599 PSB1042PF0599 CLUTCH 600 PSB1042PF0600 CLUTCH GEAR | 596 | PK33M | KEY 5 X 5 X 45 | |
| 599 PSB1042PF0599 CLUTCH 600 PSB1042PF0600 CLUTCH GEAR | 597 | PSB1042PF0597 | SHAFT | |
| 600 PSB1042PF0600 CLUTCH GEAR | 598 | PSB1042PF0598 | WORM | |
| | 599 | PSB1042PF0599 | CLUTCH | |
| 601 PSB1042PF0601 PIVOT ARM | 600 | PSB1042PF0600 | CLUTCH GEAR | |
| | 601 | PSB1042PF0601 | PIVOT ARM | |
| 602 PSB1042PF0602 SPRING RETAINER | 602 | PSB1042PF0602 | SPRING RETAINER | |
| 603 PSB1042PF0603 COMPRESSION SPRING | 603 | PSB1042PF0603 | COMPRESSION SPRING | |
| 604 PSB1042PF0604 SPRING RETAINER | 604 | PSB1042PF0604 | SPRING RETAINER | |
| 605 PRP04M ROLL PIN 4 X 24 | 605 | PRPO4M | ROLL PIN 4 X 24 | |
| 606 PSB1042PF0606 TRIP ROD | 606 | PSB1042PF0606 | TRIP ROD | |
| 607 PSB1042PF0607 SPRING RETAINER | 607 | PSB1042PF0607 | SPRING RETAINER | |
| 608 PSB1042PF0608 COMPRESSION SPRING | 608 | PSB1042PF0608 | COMPRESSION SPRING | |

Apron Parts List

| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|---------------|----------------------------|
| 609 | PSB1042PF0609 | SPACER |
| 610 | PLNO9M | LOCK NUT M12-1.75 |
| 611 | PSB1042PF0611 | THRUST BEARING NTB1528/AS2 |
| 612 | PSB1042PF0612 | DOMED BEARING |
| 613 | PSB1042PF0613 | CLAMP PLATE 2PC |
| 614 | PSB1042PF0614 | DOWEL PIN |
| 615 | PRP05M | ROLL PIN 5 X 30 |
| 616 | PSB1042PF0616 | SPACER |
| 617 | PLN05M | LOCK NUT M10-1.5 |
| 618 | PSB1042PF0618 | DOMED BEARING |
| 619 | PRPO4M | ROLL PIN 4 X 24 |
| 620 | PRPO2M | ROLL PIN 3 X 16 |
| 621 | PSB1042PF0621 | THREADED SHAFT |

| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|---------------|--------------------------|
| 622 | PSB1042PF0622 | DOMED BEARING |
| 623 | PRP105M | ROLL PIN 3 X 24 |
| 624 | PSB1042PF0624 | COUPLING |
| 625 | PSB1042PF0625 | SHAFT |
| 626 | PORPO18 | 0-RING 17.8 X 2.4 P18 |
| 627 | PSB1042PF0627 | END PLATE |
| 628 | PFH74M | FLAT HD CAP SCR M58 X 16 |
| 629 | PRP10M | ROLL PIN 5 X 36 |
| 630 | PSB1042PF0630 | KNURLED KNOB |
| 631 | PSB1042PF0631 | STEPPED DOWEL PIN |
| 632 | PSB1042PF0632 | COMPRESSION SPRING |
| 633 | PSS15M | SET SCREW M12-1.75 X 12 |
| 634 | PSB1042PF0634 | BUSHING |

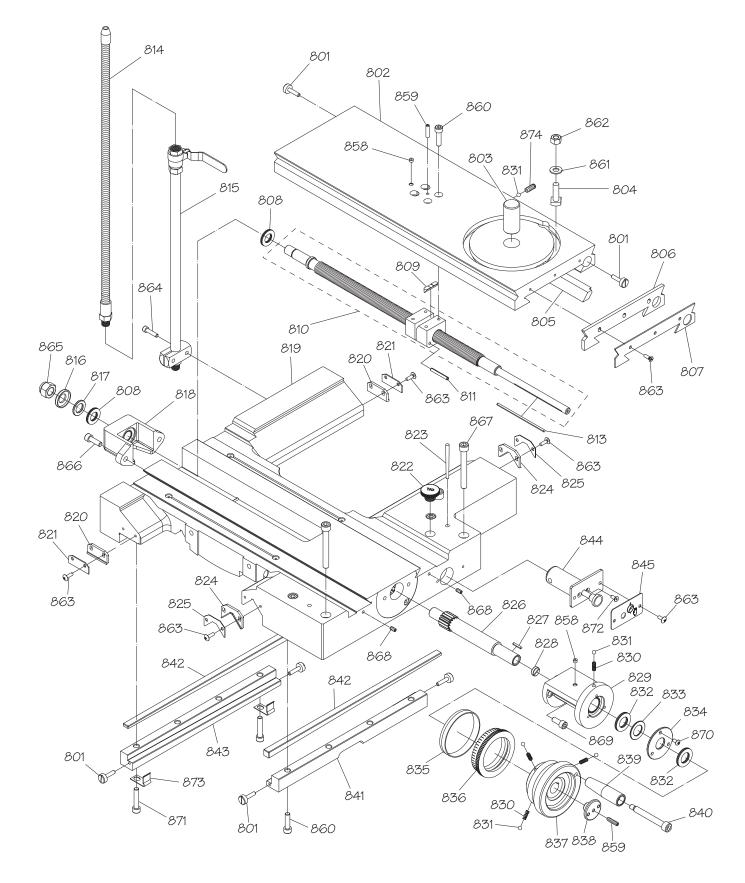
Tool Post & Compound Rest



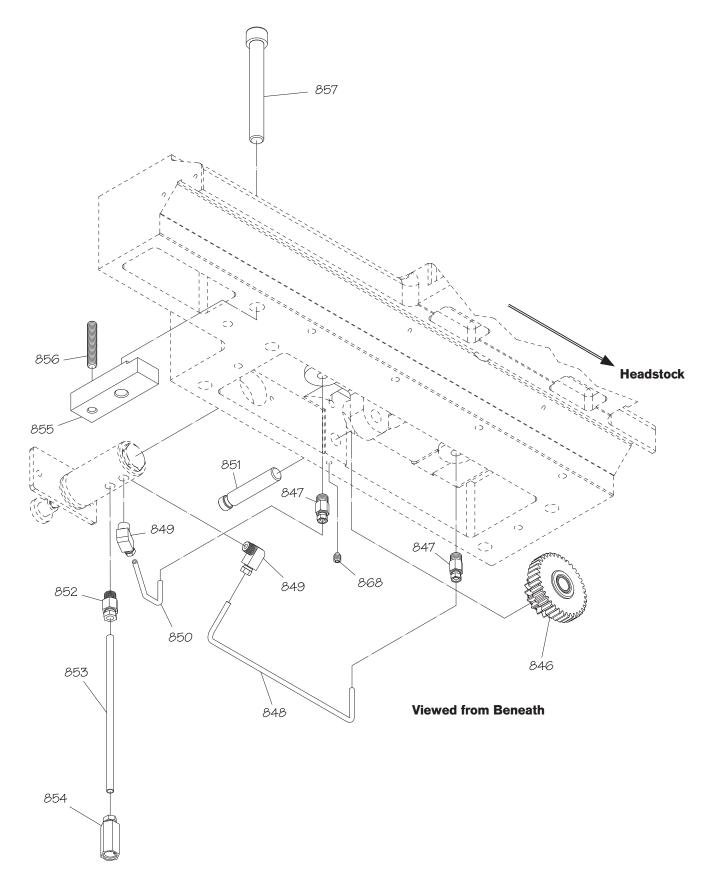
| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|----------------|--|
| 701 | PSB1042PF0701 | HANDLE |
| 702 | PSB1042PF0702 | 4-WAY TOOL POST NUT |
| 703 | PSB1042PF0703 | COLLAR |
| 704 | PSB1042PF0704 | 4-WAY TOOL POST BOLT |
| 705 | PSB1042PF0705 | 4-WAY TOOL POST BODY |
| 705A | PSB1042PF0705A | 4-WAY TOOL POST ASSEMBLY |
| 706 | PSB1042PF0706 | 4-WAY TOOL POST SHAFT |
| 707 | PSB1042PF0707 | PLUNGER |
| 708 | PSB1042PF0708 | COMPRESSION SPRING |
| 712A | PSB1042PF0712A | COMPOUND REST ASSEMBLY (SB1042PF-45PF) |
| 712A | PSB1059F0712A | COMPOUND REST ASSEMBLY (SB1059F-61PF) |
| 712 | PSB1042PF0712 | COMPOUND REST BODY (SB1042PF-45PF) |
| 712 | PSB1059F0712 | COMPOUND REST BODY (SB1059F-61PF) |
| 713 | PS506M | SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 16 |
| 714 | PSTBOO1 | STEEL BALL 1/4 |
| 715 | PLUBEOO1 | TAP-IN BALL OILER 1/4 |
| 716 | PSB1042PF0716 | GIB SCREW |

| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION | | |
|-----|---------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| 717 | PSB1042PF0717 | COMPOUND REST GIB | | |
| 718 | PSB1042PF0718 | SWIVEL BASE (SB1042PF-45PF) | | |
| 718 | PSB1059F0718 | SWIVEL BASE (SB1059F-61PF) | | |
| 719 | PSS19M | SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 30 | | |
| 720 | PSB1042PF0720 | LEADSCREW W/NUT | | |
| 722 | PK47M | KEY 4 X 4 X 15 | | |
| 723 | PSB1042PF0723 | THRUST BEARING NTB/AS2 2035 | | |
| 724 | PSB1042PF0724 | LEADSCREW BRACKET | | |
| 725 | PSB1042PF0725 | COMPRESSION SPRING | | |
| 726 | PCAPO2M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 20 | | |
| 727 | PSB1042PF0727 | DIAL COLLAR | | |
| 728 | PSB1042PF0728 | GRADUATED DIAL | | |
| 729 | PSB1042PF0729 | COMPOUND REST HANDWHEEL | | |
| 730 | PSB1042PF0730 | LONG HANDWHEEL HANDLE | | |
| 732 | PSB1042PF0732 | HANDWHEEL RETAINER | | |
| 733 | PSS25M | SET SCREW M6-1 X 20 | | |
| 734 | PSB1042PF0734 | SHORT HANDWHEEL HANDLE | | |

Saddle & Cross Slide 1



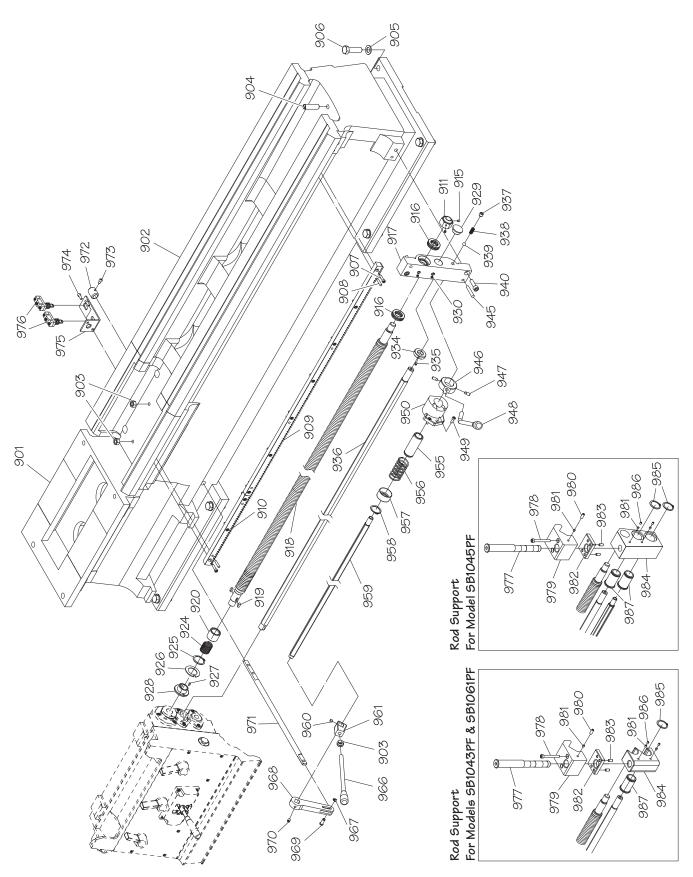
Saddle & Cross Slide 2



Saddle & Cross Slide Parts List

| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION | REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|-----|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| <i>80</i> 1 | PSB1042PF0801 | GIB SCREW | 839 | PSB1042PF0839 | HANDWHEEL HANDLE |
| 802 | PSB1042PF0802 | CROSS SLIDE | 840 | PSB1042PF0840 | HANDLE CAP SCREW |
| 803 | PSB1042PF0803 | PIVOT PIN | 841 | PSB1042PF0841 | FRONT GIB SUPPORT |
| 804 | PSB1042PF0804 | T-BOLT | 842 | PSB1042PF0842 | SADDLE GIB |
| 805 | PSB1042PF0805 | CROSS SLIDE GIB | 843 | PSB1042PF0843 | REAR GIB SUPPORT |
| 806 | PSB1042PF0806 | CROSS SLIDE WIPER | 844 | PSB1042PF0844 | ONE-SHOT OILER ASSEMBLY |
| 807 | PSB1042PF0807 | WIPER PLATE | 845 | PSB1042PF0845 | ONE-SHOT OILER PLATE |
| 808 | PSB1042PF0808 | THRUST BEARING NTB/AS2 1730 | 846 | PSB1042PF0846 | DOUBLE GEAR 16T/36T |
| 809 | PSB1042PF0809 | WEDGE KEY 7 X 7 X 30 | 847 | PSB1042PF0847 | PIPE STRAIGHT ADAPTER 1/8" NPT X 4MM |
| 810 | PSB1042PF0810 | LEADSCREW W/NUT | 848 | PSB1042PF0848 | OIL TUBE ALUMINUM 4 X 258MM |
| 811 | PRP28M | ROLL PIN 5 X 40 | 849 | PSB1042PF0849 | PIPE ELBOW ADAPTER 1/8" NPT X 4MM |
| 813 | PK178M | KEY 3 X 3 X 115 | 850 | PSB1042PF0850 | OIL TUBE ALUMINUM 4 X 121MM |
| 814 | PSB1042PF0814 | COOLANT STAND PIPE 3/8" NPT X 24" | 851 | PSB1042PF0851 | SHAFT |
| 815 | PSB1042PF0815 | COOLANT VALVE 3/8" NPT | 852 | PSB1042PF0852 | PIPE STRAIGHT ADAPTER 1/8" NPT X 6MM |
| 816 | PSB1042PF0816 | LEADSCREW REAR COVER | 853 | PSB1042PF0853 | OIL TUBE ALUMINUM 6 X 175MM |
| 817 | PSB1042PF0817 | THRUST WASHER | 854 | PSB1042PF0854 | OIL FILTER 6MM |
| 818 | PSB1042PF0818 | LEADSCREW REAR BRACKET | 855 | PSB1042PF0855 | CLAMP PLATE |
| 819 | PSB1042PF0819 | SADDLE | 856 | PS544M | SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 40 |
| 820 | PSB1042PF0820 | SADDLE FLAT WIPER | 857 | PCAP187M | CAP SCREW M12-1.75 X 85 |
| 821 | PSB1042PF0821 | FLAT WIPER PLATE | 858 | PLUBEOO1 | TAP-IN BALL OILER 1/4 |
| 822 | PSB1042PF0822 | OIL CAP | 859 | PS512M | SET SCREW M6-1 X 25 |
| 823 | PSB10160823 | TAPER PIN #6 X 90 | 860 | PCAP13M | CAP SCREW M8-1.25 X 30 |
| 824 | PSB1042PF0824 | SADDLE V-WIPER | 861 | PWO4M | FLAT WASHER 10MM |
| 825 | PSB1042PF0825 | V-WIPER PLATE | 862 | PNO2M | HEX NUT M10-1.5 |
| 826 | PSB1042PF0826 | PINION | 863 | PS08M | PHLP HD SCR M58 X 12 |
| 827 | РК96М | KEY 3 X 3 X 20 | 864 | PCAP06M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 25 |
| 828 | PSB1042PF0828 | PINION END CAP M16-2 X 5 | 865 | PN13M | HEX NUT M16-2 |
| 829 | PSB1042PF0829 | LEADSCREW FRONT BRACKET | 866 | PCAP38M | CAP SCREW M58 X 25 |
| 830 | PSB1042PF0830 | COMPRESSION SPRING | 867 | PCAP188M | CAP SCREW M10-1.5 X 80 |
| 831 | PSTBOO1 | STEEL BALL 1/4 | 868 | PS503M | SET SCREW M6-1 X 8 |
| 832 | PSB1042PF0723 | THRUST BEARING NTB/AS2 2035 | 869 | PCAP14M | CAP SCREW M8-1.25 X 20 |
| 833 | PSB1042PF0833 | THRUST WASHER | 870 | P509M | PHLP HD SCR M58 X 10 |
| 834 | PSB1042PF0834 | RETAINING PLATE | 871 | PCAP12M | CAP SCREW M8-1.25 X 40 |
| 835 | PSB1042PF0835 | DIAL COLLAR | 872 | PFH72M | FLAT HD CAP SCR M58 X 12 |
| 836 | PSB1042PF0836 | GRADUATED DIAL | 873 | PSB1042PF0873 | GIB HOLDER |
| 837 | PSB1042PF0837 | CROSS SLIDE HANDWHEEL | 874 | P5509M | SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 20 |
| 838 | PSB1042PF0838 | HANDWHEEL RETAINER | 1 — | -: | + |

Bed & Shafts

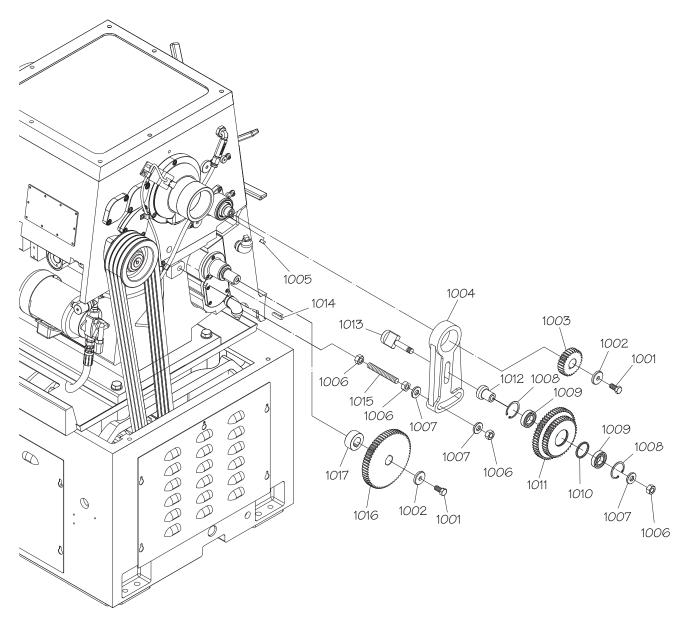


Bed & Shafts Parts List

| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION | |
|-----|---------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 901 | PSB1042PF0901 | BED GAP PIECE (SB1042PF, -60PF) | |
| 901 | PSB1043PF0901 | BED GAP PIECE (SB1043PF, -61PF) | |
| 901 | PSB1045PF0901 | BED GAP PIECE (SB1045PF) | |
| 901 | PSB1059F0901 | BED GAP PIECE (SB1059F) | |
| 902 | PSB1042PF0902 | BED (SB1042PF, -60PF) | |
| 902 | PSB1043PF0902 | BED (SB1043PF, -61PF) | |
| 902 | PSB1045PF0902 | BED (SB1045PF) | |
| 902 | PSB1059F0902 | BED (SB1059F) | |
| 903 | PN09M | HEX NUT M12-1.75 | |
| 904 | PSB1042PF0904 | CARRIAGE STOP POST | |
| 905 | PW08M | FLAT WASHER 16MM | |
| 906 | PB189M | HEX BOLT M16-2 X 55 BLK C12.9 | |
| 907 | PCAP06M | CAP SCREW MG-1 X 25 | |
| 908 | PRP90M | ROLL PIN 8 X 30 | |
| 909 | PSB1042PF0909 | RACK (SB1042PF, -60PF) | |
| 909 | PSB1043PF0909 | RACK (SB1043PF, -61PF) | |
| 909 | PSB1045PF0909 | RACK (SB1045PF) | |
| 909 | PSB1059F0909 | RACK (SB1059F) | |
| 910 | PSB1042PF0910 | GAP RACK (SB1042PF, -60PF) | |
| 910 | PSB1043PF0910 | GAP RACK (SB1043PF, -61PF) | |
| 910 | PSB1045PF0910 | GAP RACK (SB1045PF) | |
| 910 | PSB1059F0910 | GAP RACK (SB1059F) | |
| 911 | PSB1042PF0911 | LEADSCREW END LOCK NUT | |
| 915 | PSS03M | SET SCREW M6-1 X 8 | |
| 916 | P51105 | THRUST BEARING 51105 | |
| 917 | PSB1042PF0917 | SHAFT END BRACKET | |
| 918 | PSB1042PF0918 | LEADSCREW (SB1042PF, -60PF) | |
| 918 | PSB1043PF0918 | LEADSCREW (SB1043PF, -61PF) | |
| 918 | PSB1045PF0918 | LEADSCREW (SB1045PF) | |
| 918 | PSB1059F0918 | LEADSCREW (SB1059F) | |
| 919 | РКЭЭМ | KEY 6 X 6 X 15 | |
| 920 | PSB1042PF0920 | SPRING HOUSING | |
| 924 | PSB1042PF0924 | COMPRESSION SPRING | |
| 925 | PR37M | EXT RETAINING RING 32MM | |
| 926 | PSB1042PF0926 | SHEAR PIN SHROUD | |
| 927 | PSB101609327 | SHEAR PIN | |
| 928 | PSB1042PF0928 | LEADSCREW COLLAR | |
| 929 | PSB1042PF0929 | BRACKET PLUG | |
| 930 | PLUBEOO1 | TAP-IN BALL OILER 1/4 | |
| 934 | PSB1042PF0934 | LOCK COLLAR | |
| 935 | P5501M | SET SCREW M6-1 X 10 | |
| 936 | PSB1042PF0936 | FEED ROD (SB1042PF, -60PF) | |
| 936 | PSB1043PF0936 | FEED ROD (SB1043PF, -61PF) | |
| 936 | PSB1045PF0936 | FEED ROD (SB1045PF) | |
| 936 | PSB1059F0936 | FEED ROD (SB1059F) | |

| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|-----|---------------|---------------------------------|
| 937 | PSS15M | SET SCREW M12-1.75 X 12 |
| 938 | PSB1042PF0938 | SPRING |
| 939 | PSTB003 | STEEL BALL 3/8 |
| 940 | PCAP84M | CAP SCREW M10-1.5 X 35 |
| 945 | PRP33M | ROLL PIN 7 X 50 |
| 946 | PSB1042PF0946 | SPINDLE LEVER BRACKET |
| 947 | PSB1042PF0947 | STEPPED DOWEL PIN |
| 948 | PSB1042PF0948 | RIGHT SPINDLE LEVER |
| 949 | PCAPO1M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 16 |
| 950 | PSB1042PF0950 | SPINDLE ROD BRACKET |
| 955 | PSB1042PF0955 | SPRING HOUSING |
| 956 | PSB1042PF0956 | COMPRESSION SPRING |
| 957 | PSB1042PF0957 | SPRING CAP |
| 958 | PR37M | EXT RETAINING RING 32MM |
| 959 | PSB1042PF0959 | SPINDLE ROD (SB1042PF, -60PF) |
| 959 | PSB1043PF0959 | SPINDLE ROD (SB1043PF, -61PF) |
| 959 | PSB1045PF0959 | SPINDLE ROD (SB1045PF) |
| 959 | PSB1059F0959 | SPINDLE ROD (SB1059F) |
| 960 | PSS20M | SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 |
| 961 | PSB1042PF0961 | SPINDLE BRACKET |
| 966 | PSB1042PF0966 | LEFT SPINDLE LEVER |
| 967 | PECO15M | E-CLIP 8MM |
| 968 | PSB1042PF0968 | PIVOT ARM |
| 969 | PSB1042PF0969 | CAPTIVE PIN |
| 970 | PSS14M | SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 12 |
| 971 | PSB1042PF0971 | LINK ROD |
| 972 | PSB1042PF0972 | LOCK COLLAR |
| 973 | PCAPO4M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 10 |
| 974 | PCAPO1M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 16 |
| 975 | PSB1042PF0975 | SPINDLE SWITCH BRACKET |
| 976 | PSB1042PF0976 | SPINDLE SWITCH TM1308 |
| 977 | PSB1043PF0977 | STEPPED SHAFT (SB1043PF, -61PF) |
| 977 | PSB1045PF0977 | STEPPED SHAFT (SB1045PF) |
| 978 | PCAP128M | CAP SCREW M8-1.25X 70 |
| 979 | PSB1043PF0979 | WAY CLAMP (SB1043PF, -61PF) |
| 979 | PSB1045PF0979 | WAY CLAMP (SB1045PF) |
| 980 | PS509M | SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 20 |
| 981 | PSB1043PF0981 | PLUNGER |
| 982 | PSB1043PF0982 | CLAMP BLOCK |
| 983 | PSS06M | SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 16 |
| 984 | PSB1043PF0984 | ROD SUPPORT (SB1043PF, -61PF) |
| 984 | PSB1045PF0984 | ROD SUPPORT (SB1045PF) |
| 985 | PR12M | EXT RETAINING RING 35MM |
| 986 | PSS20M | SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 |
| 987 | PSB1043PF0987 | BUSHING |

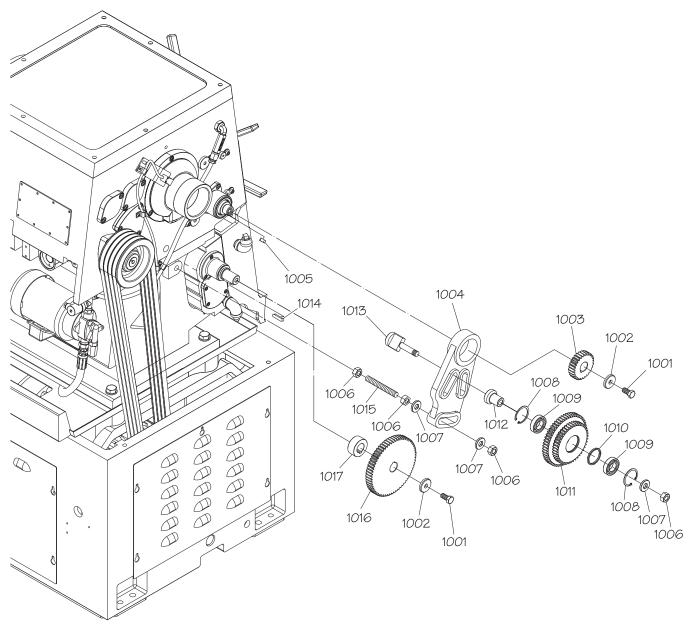
End Gears (SB1042PF, SB1043PF, SB1045PF)



| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 1001 | PB25M | HEX BOLT M12-1.75 X 25 |
| 1002 | PSB1042PF1002 | GEAR FLAT WASHER 12MM |
| 1003 | PSB1042PF1003 | GEAR 24T |
| 1004 | PSB1042PF1004 | PIVOT BRACKET |
| 1005 | РК166М | KEY 7 X 7 X 15 |
| 1006 | PN32M | HEX NUT M14-2 |
| 1007 | PSB1042PF1007 | BEARING FLAT WASHER 14MM |
| 1008 | PR25M | INT RETAINING RING 47MM |
| 1009 | P6005ZZ | BALL BEARING 6005ZZ |

| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|---------------------|
| 1010 | PSB1042PF1010 | SPACER |
| 1011 | PSB1042PF1011 | DOUBLE GEAR 44T/56T |
| 1012 | PSB1042PF1012 | SHAFT |
| 1013 | PSB1042PF1013 | SHAFT |
| 1014 | PK109M | KEY 7 X 7 X 35 |
| 1015 | PSB1042PF1015 | STUD-FT M14-2 X 110 |
| 1016 | PSB1042PF1016 | GEAR 57T |
| 1017 | PSB1042PF1017 | SPACER |

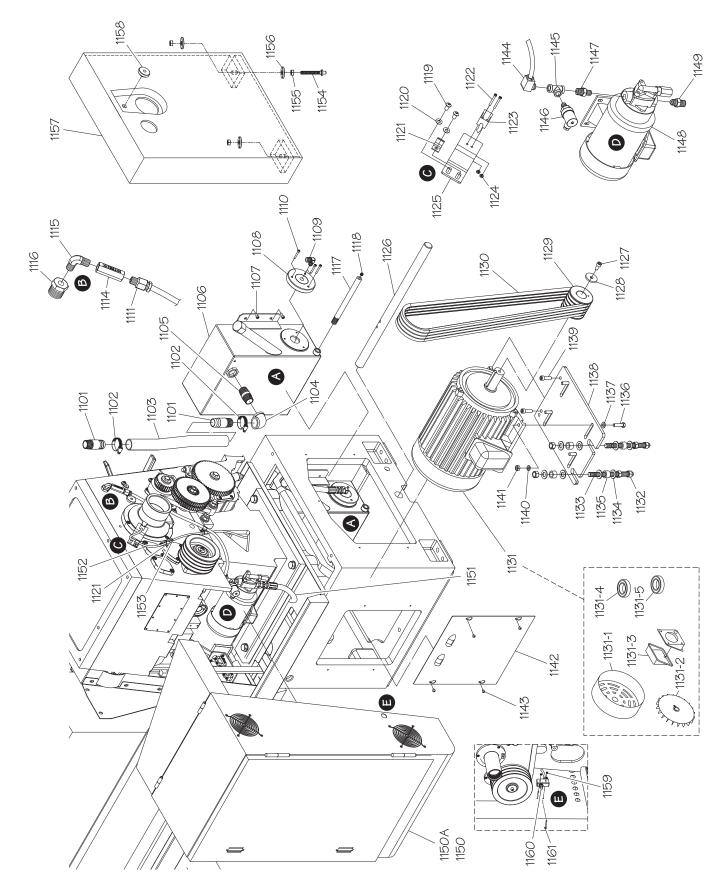
End Gears (SB1059F, SB1060PF, SB1061PF)



| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|--------------------------|
| 1001 | PB25M | HEX BOLT M12-1.75 X 25 |
| 1002 | PSB1042PF1002 | GEAR FLAT WASHER 12MM |
| 1003 | PSB1059F1003 | GEAR 24T |
| 1004 | PSB1059F1004 | PIVOT BRACKET |
| 1005 | РК166М | KEY 7 X 7 X 15 |
| 1006 | PN32M | HEX NUT M14-2 |
| 1007 | PSB1042PF1007 | BEARING FLAT WASHER 14MM |
| 1008 | PR25M | INT RETAINING RING 47MM |
| 1009 | P6005ZZ | BALL BEARING 6005ZZ |

| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|---------------------|
| 1010 | PSB1042PF1010 | SPACER |
| 1011 | PSB1059F1011 | DOUBLE GEAR 44T/56T |
| 1012 | PSB1042PF1012 | SHAFT |
| 1013 | PSB1042PF1013 | SHAFT |
| 1014 | PK109M | KEY 7 X 7 X 35 |
| 1015 | PSB1042PF1015 | STUD-FT M14-2 X 110 |
| 1016 | PSB1059F1016 | GEAR 57T |
| 1017 | PSB1042PF1017 | SPACER |

Motor & Headstock Oil System

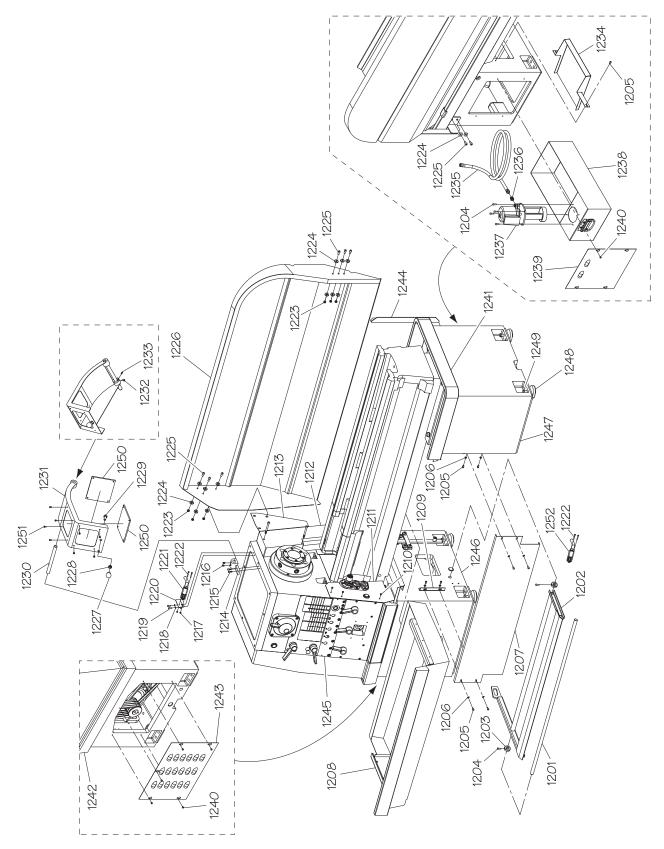


Motor & Headstock Oil System Parts List

| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|--------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1101 | PSB1042PF1101 | PIPE ADAPTER 1" NPT X 75MM |
| 1102 | PSB1042PF1102 | HOSE CLAMP 1" |
| 1103 | PSB1042PF1103 | OIL HOSE |
| 1104 | PSB1042PF1104 | PIPE ELBOW 1" NPT |
| 1105 | PSB1042PF1105 | PIPE ADAPTER 1" NPT X 60MM |
| 1106 | PSB1042PF1106 | OIL TANK |
| 1107 | PCAP11M | CAP SCREW M8-1.25 X 16 |
| 1108 | PSB1042PF1108 | TANK PLATE |
| 1109 | PSB1042PF1109 | PIPE ELBOW 5/8" NPT X 1/2" NPT |
| 1110 | PB151M | HEX BOLT M58 X 35 |
| 1111 | PSB1042PF1111 | PIPE ADAPTER 1/4" NPT |
| 1114 | PSB1042PF1114 | CHECK VALVE |
| 1115 | PSB1042PF1115 | PIPE ELBOW 1/4" NPT x 1/4" NPT |
| 1116 | PSB1042PF1116 | PIPE ADAPTER 3/4" NPT X 1/2" NPT |
| 1117 | PSB1042PF1117 | DRAIN PIPE 1/4" NPT |
| 1118 | PSB1042PF1118 | PIPE PLUG 1/4" NPT |
| 1119 | P568M | PHLP HD SCR M6-1 X 10 |
| 1120 | PWO3M | FLAT WASHER 6MM |
| 1121 | PSB1042PF1121 | CORD CLIP 10MM |
| 1122 | P598M | PHLP HD SCR M35 X 16 |
| 1123 | PSB1042PF1123 | SPINDLE SPEED SENSOR |
| 1124 | PN07M | HEX NUT M35 |
| 1125 | PSB1042PF1125 | SENSOR BRACKET |
| 1126 | PSB1042PF1126 | MOTOR MOUNT SHAFT |
| 1127 | PCAP64M | CAP SCREW M10-1.5 X 25 |
| 1128 | PSB1042PF1128 | MOTOR PULLEY FLAT WASHER 10MM |
| 1129 | PSB1042PF1129 | MOTOR PULLEY |
| 1130 | PVA83 | V-BELT A83 (SB1042PF, -43PF, -45PF) |
| 1130 | PVA79 | V-BELT A79 (SB1059F, -60PF, -61PF) |
| 1131 | PSB1042PF1131 | MOTOR 12.5HP 440V 3PH (SB1042PF-61PF) |
| 1131 | PSB1059F1131 | MOTOR 10HP 440V 3PH (SB1059F) |
| 1131-1 | PSB1042PF1131-1 | MOTOR FAN COVER (SB1042PF-61PF) |
| 1131-1 | PSB1059F1131-1 | MOTOR FAN COVER ((SB1059F) |
| 1131-2 | PSB1042PF1131-2 | MOTOR FAN (SB1042PF-61PF) |
| 1131-2 | PSB1059F1131-2 | MOTOR FAN (SB1059F) |
| 1131-3 | PSB1042PF1131-3 | MOTOR JUNCTION BOX (SB1042PF-61PF) |

| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|--------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1131-3 | PSB1059F1131-3 | MOTOR JUNCTION BOX (SB1059F) |
| 1131-4 | PSB1042PF1131-4 | FRONT MOTOR BEARING (SB1042PF-61PF) |
| 1131-4 | PSB1059F1131-4 | FRONT MOTOR BEARING (SB1059F) |
| 1131-5 | PSB1042PF1131-5 | REAR MOTOR BEARING (SB1042PF-61PF) |
| 1131-5 | PSB1059F1131-5 | REAR MOTOR BEARING (SB1059F) |
| 1132 | PN13M | HEX NUT M16-2 |
| 1133 | PSB1042PF1133 | STUD-FT M16-2 X 170 |
| 1134 | PW08M | FLAT WASHER 16MM |
| 1135 | PSB1042PF1135 | MOTOR MOUNT CUSHION RUBBER |
| 1136 | PB180M | HEX BOLT M10-1.5 X 40 BLK |
| 1137 | PWO4M | FLAT WASHER 10MM |
| 1138 | PSB1042PF1138 | MOTOR MOUNT PLATE |
| 1139 | PCAP64M | CAP SCREW M10-1.5 X 25 |
| 1140 | PLWO6M | LOCK WASHER 10MM |
| 1141 | PNO2M | HEX NUT M10-1.5 |
| 1142 | PSB1042PF1142 | REAR MOTOR ACCESS COVER |
| 1143 | PS14M | PHLP HD SCR M6-1 X 12 |
| 1144 | PSB1042PF1144 | PIPE ADAPTER 3/8 NPT X M16-2 |
| 1145 | PSB1042PF1145 | PIPE T-JOINT 1/4" NPT |
| 1146 | PSB1042PF1146 | OIL PRESSURE SAFETY SWITCH |
| 1147 | PSB1042PF1147 | PIPE ADAPTER 3/8" NPT X 1/4" NPT |
| 1148 | PSB1042PF1148 | OIL PUMP MOTOR 1/4HP 440V 3PH 60HZ |
| 1149 | PSB1042PF1149 | PIPE ADAPTER 3/8" NPT X 1/2" NPT |
| 1150A | PSB1042PF1150A | ELECTRICAL CABINET ASSEMBLY |
| 1150 | PSB1042PF1150 | ELECTRICAL CABINET EMPTY |
| 1151 | PSB1042PF1151 | OIL TUBE 1/2" |
| 1152 | PSB1042PF1152 | OIL TUBE 10MM |
| 1153 | PS05M | PHLP HD SCR M58 X 8 |
| 1154 | PSB1042PF1154 | END GEAR COVER ALIGNMENT PIN |
| 1155 | PNO2M | HEX NUT M10-1.5 |
| 1156 | PWO4M | FLAT WASHER 10MM |
| 1157 | PSB1042PF1157 | END GEAR COVER |
| 1158 | PSB1042PF1158 | KNURLED NUT |
| 1159 | PNO4M | HEX NUT M47 |
| 1160 | PSB1042PF1160 | END COVER SAFETY SWITCH TM1307 |
| 1161 | PS65M | PHLP HD SCR M47 X 40 |

Stand & Panels (SB1042PF-43PF, SB1059F-61PF)

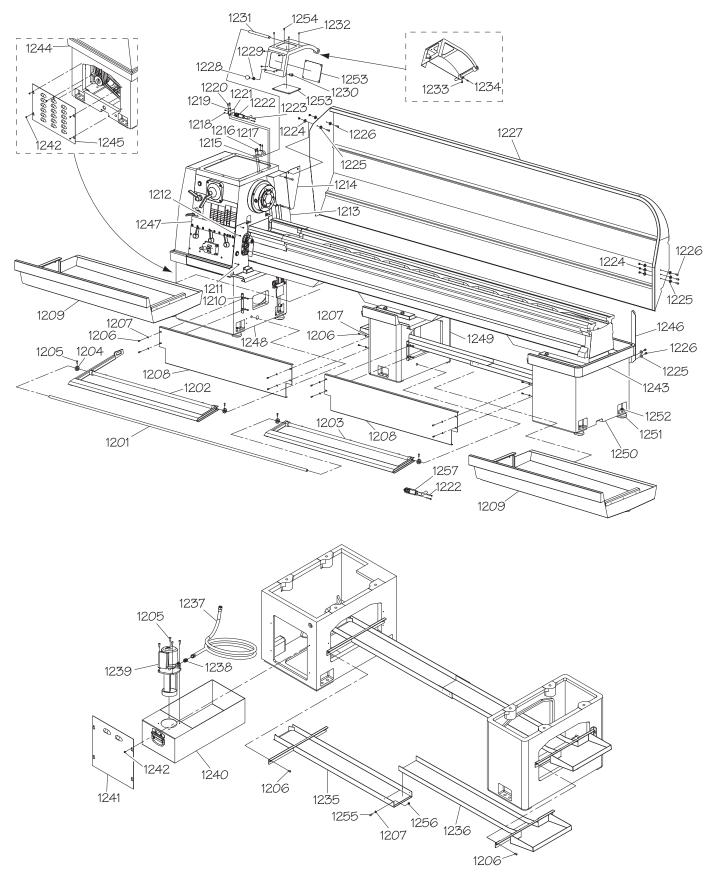


Stand & Panels Parts List (SB1042PF-43PF, SB1059F-61PF)

| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1201 | PSB1042PF1201 | BRAKE PEDAL ROD (SB1042PF, -60PF) |
| 1201 | PSB1043PF1201 | BRAKE PEDAL ROD (SB1043PF, -61PF) |
| 1201 | PSB1059F1201 | BRAKE PEDAL ROD (SB1059F) |
| 1202 | PSB1042PF1202 | BRAKE PEDAL (SB1042PF, -60PF) |
| 1202 | PSB1043PF1202 | BRAKE PEDAL (SB1043PF, -61PF) |
| 1202 | PSB1059F1202 | BRAKE PEDAL (SB1059F) |
| 1203 | PSB1042PF1203 | LOCK COLLAR |
| 1204 | PCAPO1M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 16 |
| 1205 | PCAPO4M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 10 |
| 1206 | PW03M | FLAT WASHER 6MM |
| 1207 | PSB1042PF1207 | FRONT CABINET PANEL (SB1042PF, -60PF) |
| 1207 | PSB1043PF1207 | FRONT CABINET PANEL (SB1043PF, -61PF) |
| 1207 | PSB1059F1207 | FRONT CABINET PANEL (SB1059F) |
| 1208 | PSB1042PF1208 | CHIP TRAY (SB1042PF, -60PF) |
| 1208 | PSB1043PF1208 | CHIP TRAY (SB1043PF, -61PF) |
| 1208 | PSB1059F1208 | CHIP TRAY (SB1056F) |
| 1209 | PSB1042PF1209 | PANEL BRACKET |
| 1210 | PS05M | PHLP HD SCR M58 X 8 |
| 1211 | PSB1042PF1211 | CLUTCH SIDE COVER (SB1042PF, -43PF) |
| 1211 | PSB1059F1211 | CLUTCH SIDE COVER (SB1059F, -60PF, -61PF) |
| 1212 | PSB1042PF1212 | BRAKE COVER |
| 1213 | PSB1042PF1213 | CONNECTING PANEL (SB1042PF, -43PF) |
| 1213 | PSB1059F1213 | CONNECTING PANEL (SB1059F, -60PF, -61PF) |
| 1214 | PSB1042PF1214 | CHUCK GUARD PIVOT ROD BRACKET |
| 1215 | PB56M | CAP SCREW M10-1.5 X 20 |
| 1216 | PSS14M | SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 12 |
| 1217 | PNO4M | HEX NUT M47 |
| 1218 | PLWO3M | LOCK WASHER 6MM |
| 1219 | PCAP26M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 |
| 1220 | PSB1042PF1220 | SAFETY SWITCH BRACKET |
| 1221 | PSB1042PF1221 | CHUCK GUARD SAFETY SWITCH TZ9212 |
| 1222 | PS65M | PHLP HD SCR M47 X 40 |
| 1223 | PN03M | HEX NUT M8-1.25 |
| 1224 | PW01M | FLAT WASHER 8MM |

| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1225 | PCAP14M | CAP SCREW M8-1.25 X 20 |
| 1226 | PSB1042PF1226 | BACKSPLASH PANEL (SB1042PF, -60PF) |
| 1226 | PSB1043PF1226 | BACKSPLASH PANEL (SB1043PF, -61PF) |
| 1226 | PSB1059F1226 | BACKSPLASH PANEL (SB1059F) |
| 1227 | PSB1042PF1227 | KNOB 1/2-13 |
| 1228 | PN06 | HEX NUT 1/2-13 |
| 1229 | PB107 | HEX BOLT 1/2-20 X 1 BLK |
| 1230 | PSB1042PF1230 | PIVOT ROD |
| 1231 | PSB1042PF1231 | CHUCK GUARD FRAME |
| 1232 | PCAP26M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 |
| 1233 | PSS34M | SET SCREW M58 X 16 |
| 1234 | PSB1042PF1234 | CATCH TRAY |
| 1235 | PSB1042PF1235 | COOLANT HOSE 3/8" X 78" (SB1042PF, -60PF) |
| 1235 | PSB1043PF1235 | COOLANT HOSE 3/8" X 96" (SB1043PF, -61PF) |
| 1235 | PSB1059F1235 | COOLANT HOSE 3/8" X 72" (SB1059F) |
| 1236 | PSB1042PF1236 | PIPE ADAPTER 3/8" NPT X 3/8" PH |
| 1237 | PSB1042PF1237 | COOLANT PUMP ASSEMBLY |
| 1238 | PSB1042PF1238 | COOLANT TANK |
| 1239 | PSB1042PF1239 | COOLANT TANK ACCESS COVER |
| 1240 | P568M | PHLP HD SCR M6-1 X 10 |
| 1241 | PSB1042PF1241 | RIGHT CABINET TOP COVER (SB1042PF, -60PF) |
| 1241 | PSB1043PF1241 | RIGHT CABINET TOP COVER (SB1043PF, -61PF) |
| 1241 | PSB1059F1241 | RIGHT CABINET TOP COVER (SB1059F) |
| 1242 | PSB1042PF1242 | LEFT CABINET TOP COVER |
| 1243 | PSB1042PF1243 | MOTOR SIDE ACCESS COVER |
| 1244 | PSB1042PF1244 | BACKSPLASH PANEL BRACKET |
| 1245 | PSB1042PF1245 | CONTROL PANEL PLATE |
| 1246 | PSB1042PF1246 | LEFT CABINET |
| 1247 | PSB1042PF1247 | RIGHT CABINET |
| 1248 | PSB1042PF1248 | FOOT PAD CAST-IRON |
| 1249 | PB188M | HEX BOLT M16-2 X 60 BLK C12.9 |
| 1250 | PSB1042PF1250 | CHUCK GUARD WINDOW PLASTIC |
| 1251 | PS14M | PHLP HD SCR M6-1 X 12 |
| 1252 | PSB1042PF1252 | BRAKE SWITCH |

Stand & Panels (SB1045PF)

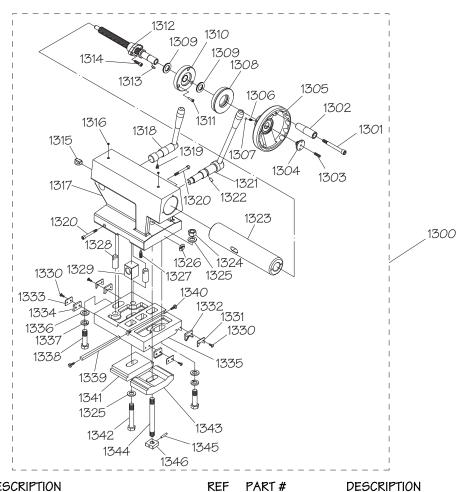


Stand & Panels Parts List (SB1045PF)

| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| 1201 | PSB1045PF1201 | BRAKE PEDAL ROD |
| 1202 | PSB1045PF1202 | LEFT BRAKE PEDAL |
| 1203 | PSB1045PF1203 | RIGHT BRAKE PEDAL |
| 1204 | PSB1045PF1204 | LOCK COLLAR |
| 1205 | PCAPO1M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 16 |
| 1206 | PCAPO4M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 10 |
| 1207 | PW03M | FLAT WASHER 6MM |
| 1208 | PSB1045PF1208 | FRONT CABINET PANEL |
| 1209 | PSB1045PF1209 | CHIP TRAY |
| 1210 | PSB1045PF1210 | PANEL BRACKET |
| 1211 | PS05M | PHLP HD SCR M58 X 8 |
| 1212 | PSB1045PF1212 | CLUTCH COVER |
| 1213 | PSB1045PF1213 | BRAKE COVER |
| 1214 | PSB1045PF1214 | CONNECTING PLATE |
| 1215 | PSB1042PF1214 | CHUCK GUARD PIVOT ROD BRACKET |
| 1216 | PCAP61M | CAP SCREW M10-1.5 X 20 |
| 1217 | PSS14M | SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 12 |
| 1218 | PNO4M | HEX NUT M47 |
| 1219 | PLWO3M | LOCK WASHER 6MM |
| 1220 | PCAP26M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 |
| 1221 | PSB1042PF1220 | LIMIT SWITCH BRACKET |
| 1222 | PSB1042PF1221 | CHUCK GUARD LIMIT SWITCH |
| 1223 | PS65M | PHLP HD SCR M47 X 40 |
| 1224 | PNO3M | HEX NUT M8-1.25 |
| 1225 | PW01M | FLAT WASHER 8MM |
| 1226 | PCAP14M | CAP SCREW M8-1.25 X 20 |
| 1227 | PSB1045PF1227 | BACKSPLASH PANEL |
| 1228 | PSB1042PF1227 | KNOB 1/2-13 |
| 1229 | PN06 | HEX NUT 1/2-13 |

| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| 1230 | PB107 | HEX BOLT 1/2-20 X 1 BLK |
| 1231 | PSB1042PF1230 | PIVOT ROD |
| 1232 | PSB1042PF1231 | CHUCK GUARD FRAME |
| 1233 | PCAP26M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 12 |
| 1234 | PSS34M | SET SCREW M58 X 16 |
| 1235 | PSB1045PF1235 | LOWER CATCH TRAY |
| 1236 | PSB1045PF1236 | UPPER CATCH TRAY |
| 1237 | PSB1045PF1237 | COOLANT HOSE 3/8" X 185" |
| 1238 | PSB1042PF1236 | PIPE ADAPTER 3/8" NPT X 3/8" PH |
| 1239 | PSB1042PF1237 | COOLANT PUMP ASSEMBLY |
| 1240 | PSB1045PF1240 | COOLANT TANK |
| 1241 | PSB1045PF1241 | COOLANT TANK ACCESS COVER |
| 1242 | P568M | PHLP HD SCR M6-1 X 10 |
| 1243 | PSB1045PF1243 | RIGHT CABINET TOP COVER |
| 1244 | PSB1045PF1244 | LEFT CABINET TOP COVER |
| 1245 | PSB1045PF1245 | MOTOR SIDE COVER |
| 1246 | PSB1045PF1246 | BACKSPLASH PANEL BRACKET |
| 1247 | PSB1045PF1247 | CONTROL PANEL PLATE |
| 1248 | PSB1045PF1248 | LEFT CABINET |
| 1249 | PSB1045PF1249 | CENTER CABINET |
| 1250 | PSB1045PF1250 | RIGHT CABINET |
| 1251 | PSB1042PF1248 | FOOT PAD CAST-IRON |
| 1252 | PB80M | HEX BOLT M16-2 X 55 |
| 1253 | PSB1042PF1250 | CHUCK GUARD WINDOW PLASTIC |
| 1254 | PS14M | PHLP HD SCR M6-1 X 12 |
| 1255 | PCAPO1M | CAP SCREW MG-1 X 16 |
| 1256 | PN01M | HEX NUT MG-1 |
| 1257 | PSB1042PF1252 | BRAKE SWITCH |

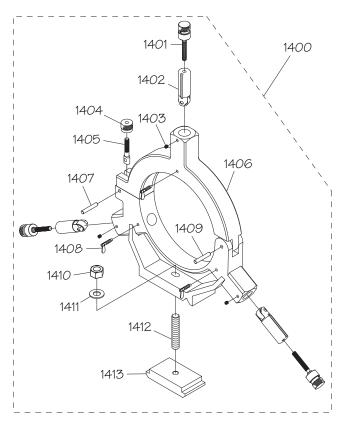
Tailstock



| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| 1300 | PSB1042PF1300 | TAILSTOCK ASSEMBLY |
| 1301 | PSB1042PF1301 | HANDLE CAP SCREW |
| 1302 | PSB1042PF1302 | HANDWHEEL HANDLE |
| 1303 | PSS19M | SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 30 |
| 1304 | PSB1042PF1304 | HANDWHEEL RETAINER |
| 1305 | PSB1042PF1305 | HANDWHEEL |
| 1306 | PSB1042PF1306 | COMPRESSION SPRING |
| 1307 | PSTBOO1 | STEEL BALL 1/4 |
| 1308 | PSB1042PF1308 | GRADUATED DIAL |
| 1309 | PSB1042PF1309 | THRUST BEARING 3542AS2 |
| 1310 | PSB1042PF1310 | LEADSCREW FLANGE |
| 1311 | PCAPO2M | CAP SCREW MG-1 X 20 |
| 1312 | PSB1042PF1312 | LEADSCREW W/NUT |
| 1313 | PK10M | KEY 5 X 5 X 12 |
| 1314 | PCAP13M | CAP SCREW M8-1.25 X 30 |
| 1315 | PSB1042PF1315 | QUILL ALIGNMENT KEY |
| 1316 | PLUBEOO1 | TAP-IN BALL OILER 1/4 |
| 1317 | PSB1042PF1317 | TAILSTOCK CASTING |
| 1318 | PSB1042PF1318 | QUILL LOCK LEVER ASSEMBLY |
| 1319 | PCAPO4M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 10 |
| 1320 | PCAP128M | CAP SCREW M8-1.25 X 70 |
| 1321 | PSB1042PF1321 | TAILSTOCK LOCK LEVER ASSEMBLY |
| 1322 | PSB1042PF1322 | DOWEL PIN |
| 1323 | PSB1042PF1323 | QUILL |
| | | |

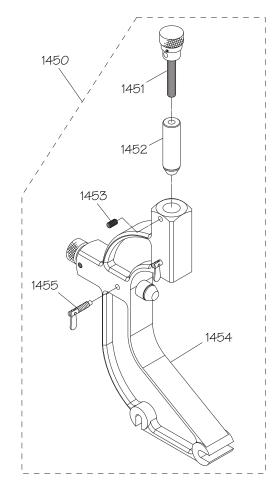
| | $170\times1\pi$ | |
|-------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| 1324 | PN29M | HEX NUT M18-2.5 |
| 1325 | PW18M | FLAT WASHER 18MM |
| 1326 | PSB1042PF1326 | OFFSET INDICATOR |
| 1327 | PSB10161327 | DOG POINT SET SCREW M10-1.5 X 30 |
| 1328 | PSB1042PF1328 | ALIGNMENT SHAFT |
| 1329 | PSB1042PF1329 | PIVOT BLOCK |
| 1330 | PS40M | PHLP HD SCR M58 X 16 |
| 1331 | PSB1042PF1331 | V-WIPER PLATE |
| 1332 | PSB1042PF1332 | V-WIPER |
| 1333 | PSB1042PF1333 | STRAIGHT WIPER PLATE |
| 1334 | PSB1042PF1334 | STRAIGHT WIPER |
| 1335 | PSB1042PF1335 | TAILSTOCK BASE (SB1042PF-45PF) |
| 1335 | PSB1059F1335 | TAILSTOCK BASE (SB1059F-61PF) |
| 1336 | PW18M | FLAT WASHER 18MM |
| 1337 | PLW12M | LOCK WASHER 18MM |
| 1338 | PB181M | HEX BOLT M18-2.5 X 50 |
| 1339 | PSB1042PF1339 | GIB |
| 1340 | PSB1042PF1340 | GIB SCREW |
| 1341 | PSB1042PF1341 | LEFT CLAMP BLOCK |
| 1342 | PB178M | HEX BOLT M18-2.5 X 110 |
| 1343 | PSB1042PF1343 | RIGHT CLAMP BLOCK |
| 1344 | PSB1042PF1344 | STUD-DE M18-2.5 X 150 20/30 |
| 1345 | PRP31M | ROLL PIN 6 X 36 |
| 1346 | PSB1042PF1346 | SQUARE LOCK NUT M18-2.5 |
| 10 10 | | |

Steady Rest



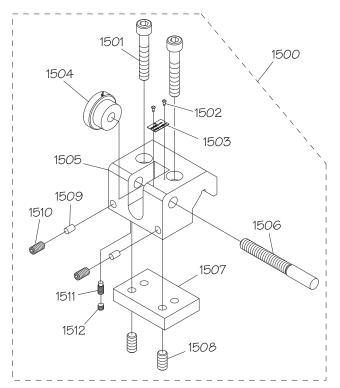
| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1400 | PSB1042PF1400 | STEADY REST ASSEMBLY (SB1042PF-45PF) |
| 1400 | PSB1059F1400 | STEADY REST ASSEMBLY (SB1059F-61PF) |
| 1401 | PSB1042PF1401 | ADJUSTMENT KNOB BOLT ASSEMBLY |
| 1402 | PSB1042PF1402 | FINGER ASSEMBLY W/627 BEARING |
| 1403 | PSS20M | SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 8 |
| 1404 | PSB1042PF1404 | KNURLED KNOB |
| 1405 | PSB1042PF1405 | CLAMP BOLT |
| 1406 | PSB1042PF1406 | STEADY REST CASTING 2PC (SB1042PF-45PF) |
| 1406 | PSB1059F1406 | STEADY REST CASTING 2PC (SB1059F-61PF) |
| 1407 | PSB1042PF1407 | DOWEL PIN |
| 1408 | PSB1042PF1408 | DOG POINT LEAF SCREW |
| 1409 | PSB1042PF1409 | HINGE PIN |
| 1410 | PN29M | HEX NUT M18-2.5 |
| 1411 | PLW12M | LOCK WASHER 18MM |
| 1412 | PSB1042PF1412 | STUD-FT M18-2.5 X 110 |
| 1413 | PSB1042PF1413 | CLAMP PLATE |

Follow Rest



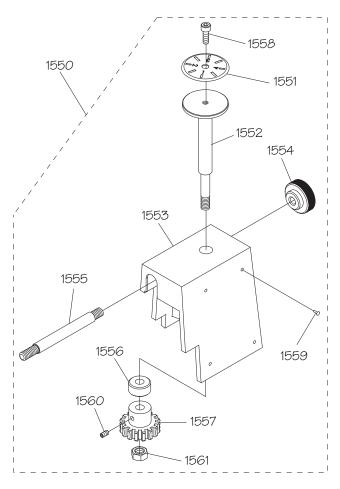
| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1450 | PSB1042PF1450 | FOLLOW REST ASSEMBLY (SB1042PF-45PF) |
| 1450 | PSB1059F1450 | FOLLOW REST ASSEMBLY (SB1059F-61PF) |
| 1451 | PSB1042PF1451 | ADJUSTMENT KNOB BOLT ASSEMBLY |
| 1452 | PSB1042PF1452 | FINGER ASSEMBLY |
| 1453 | PS506M | SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 16 |
| 1454 | PSB1042PF1454 | FOLLOW REST CASTING (SB1042PF-45PF) |
| 1454 | PSB1059F1454 | FOLLOW REST CASTING (SB1059F-61PF) |
| 1455 | PSB1042PF1408 | DOG POINT LEAF SCREW |

Micrometer Stop



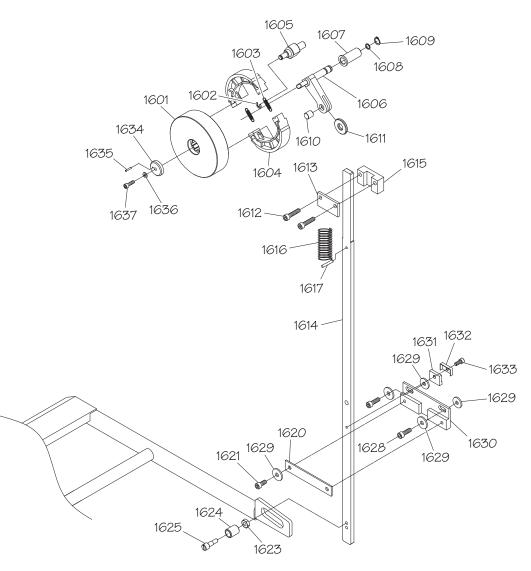
| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| 1500 | PSB1042PF1500 | MICROMETER STOP ASSEMBLY |
| 1501 | PCAP71M | CAP SCREW M10-1.5 X 60 |
| 1502 | PRIVOO2M | COPPER FLUTED RIVET 2 X 5MM |
| 1503 | PSB1042PF1503 | INDICATOR PLATE |
| 1504 | PSB1042PF1504 | ADJUSTMENT KNOB |
| 1505 | PSB1042PF1505 | MICROMETER BODY |
| 1506 | PSB1042PF1506 | STOP ROD |
| 1507 | PSB1042PF1507 | CLAMP PLATE |
| 1508 | PSS10M | SET SCREW M10-1.5 X 20 |
| 1509 | PSB1042PF1509 | PLUNGER COPPER |
| 1510 | PSSO6M | SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 16 |
| 1511 | PSB10161461 | DOG POINT SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 12 |
| 1512 | PSS14M | SET SCREW M8-1.25 X 12 |

Thread Dial



| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 1550 | PSB1042PF1550 | THREAD DIAL ASSEMBLY |
| 1551 | PSB1042PF1551 | THREAD DIAL |
| 1552 | PSB1042PF1552 | DIAL SHAFT |
| 1553 | PSB1042PF1553 | THREAD DIAL BODY |
| 1554 | PSB1042PF1554 | ADJUSTMENT KNOB |
| 1555 | PSB1042PF1555 | STUD-DE M10-1.5 X 120 20/40 |
| 1556 | PSB1042PF1556 | SPACER |
| 1557 | PSB1042PF1557 | THREAD DIAL GEAR 16T |
| 1558 | PSB1042PF1558 | THREAD DIAL CAP SCREW |
| 1559 | PRIVOO2M | COPPER FLUTED RIVET 2 X 5MM |
| 1560 | PSSO2M | SET SCREW M6-1 X 6 |
| 1561 | PSB1042PF1561 | DIAL SHAFT HEX NUT |

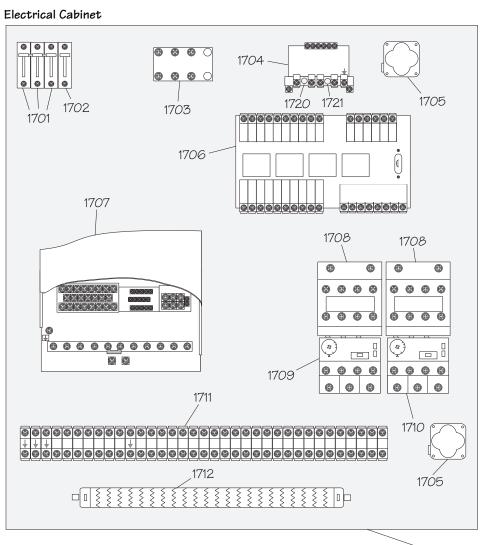
Brake



| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|---|
| 1601 | PSB1042PF1601 | BRAKE DRUM |
| 1602 | PECO15M | E-CLIP 8MM |
| 1603 | PSB1042PF1603 | EXTENSION SPRING |
| 1604 | PSB1042PF1604 | BRAKE SHOE 2PC |
| 1605 | PSB1042PF1605 | ECCENTRIC SHAFT |
| 1606 | PSB1042PF1606 | ROCKER ARM |
| 1607 | PSB1042PF1607 | BUSHING |
| 1608 | PORPO10 | 0-RING 9.8 X 1.9 P10 |
| 1609 | PRO2M | EXT RETAINING RING 14MM |
| 1610 | PSB1042PF1610 | SHAFT |
| 1611 | PSB1042PF1611 | SPACER |
| 1612 | PCAP40M | CAP SCREW M8-1.25 X 35 |
| 1613 | PSB1042PF1613 | UPPER BRACKET MOUNT |
| 1614 | PSB1042PF1614 | VERTICAL CONNECTING ROD (SB1042PF-45PF) |
| 1614 | PSB1059F1614 | VERTICAL CONNECTING ROD (SB1059F-61PF) |
| 1615 | PSB1042PF1615 | UPPER ROD BRACKET |
| 1616 | PSB1042PF1616 | COMPRESSION SPRING |

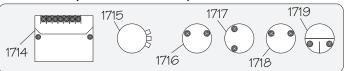
| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|------------------------|
| 1617 | PSB10161617 | DOWEL PIN 5 X 30 |
| 1620 | PSB1042PF1620 | LOWER BRACKET MOUNT |
| 1621 | PCAP11M | CAP SCREW M8-1.25 X 16 |
| 1623 | PSB1042PF1623 | STEPPED BOLT THIN NUT |
| 1624 | PSB1042PF1624 | BUSHING |
| 1625 | PSB1042PF1625 | STEPPED BOLT |
| 1628 | PCAP31M | CAP SCREW M8-1.25 X 25 |
| 1629 | PW01M | FLAT WASHER 8MM |
| 1630 | PSB1042PF1630 | LOWER ROD BRACKET |
| 1631 | PSB1042PF1631 | STOP BLOCK |
| 1632 | PSB1042PF1632 | STOP BLOCK COVER |
| 1633 | PCAPO4M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 10 |
| 1634 | PSB1042PF1634 | BRAKE DRUM RETAINER |
| 1635 | PRPO2M | ROLL PIN 3 X 16 |
| 1636 | PLWO3M | LOCK WASHER 6MM |
| 1637 | PCAPO2M | CAP SCREW M6-1 X 20 |

Electrical Cabinet & Control Panel



Control Panel (Viewed from Behind)

1713



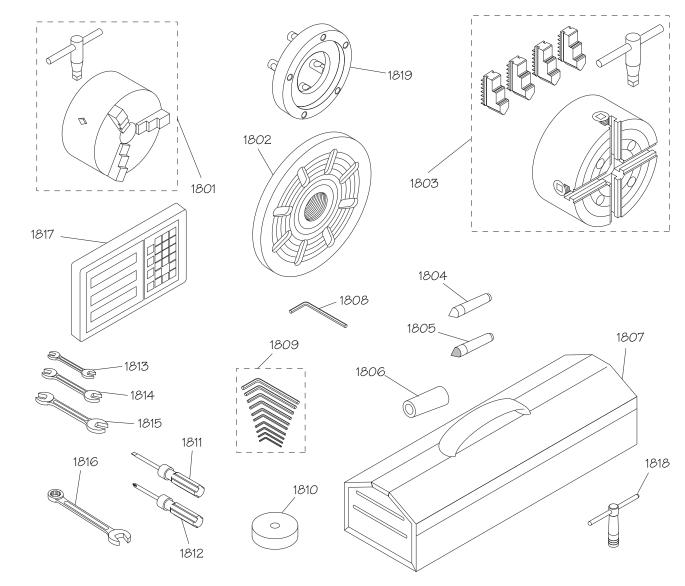
| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| 1701 | PSB1042PF1701 | CIRCUIT BREAKER 1492 SP D20-20A |
| 1702 | PSB1042PF1702 | CIRCUIT BREAKER 1492 SP D6-6A |
| 1703 | PSB1042PF1703 | MASTER POWER SWITCH |
| 1704 | PSB1042PF1704 | TRANSFORMER LIANG SP-TBSW |
| 1705 | PSB1042PF1705 | COOLING FAN |
| 1706 | PSB1042PF1706 | CIRCUIT BOARD |
| 1707 | PSB1042PF1707 | INVERTER YASKAWA VARISPEED G7 |
| 1708 | PSB1042PF1708 | CONTACTOR AB CO9400 400V |
| 1709 | PSB1042PF1709 | OL RELAY AB 193T 0.25-0.4A |
| 1710 | PSB1042PF1710 | OL RELAY AB 193T 1.8-2.5A |
| 1711 | PSB1042PF1711 | TERMINAL BOARD 35 POST |

REF PART

| 1712 | PSB1042PF1712 | THERMAL RESISTOR 1600W/350HM |
|------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1713 | PSB1042PF1713 | ELECTRICAL MOUNTING PLATE |
| 1714 | PSB1042PF1714 | TACHOMETER DISPLAY |
| 1715 | PSB1042PF1715 | SPINDLE SPEED DIAL |
| 1716 | PSB1042PF1716 | POWER LAMP |
| 1717 | PSB1042PF1717 | COOLANT PUMP SWITCH |
| 1718 | PSB1042PF1718 | JOG BUTTON |
| 1719 | PSB1042PF1719 | EMERGENCY STOP BUTTON |
| 1720 | PSB1042PF1720 | FUSE 4A 250V TIME-DELAY 5 X 20MM |
| 1721 | PSB1042PF1721 | FUSE 0.5A 250V FAST-ACTING 5 X 20MM |

DESCRIPTION

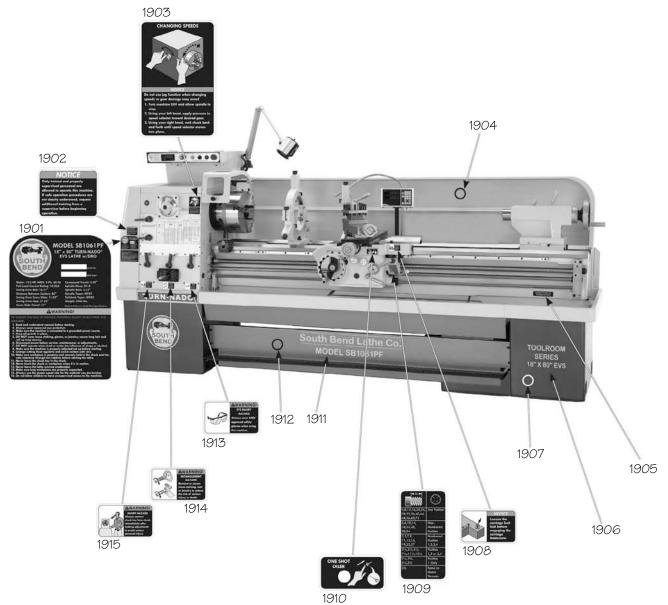
Accessories



| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------|
| 1 <i>80</i> 1 | SB1312 | 3-JAW CHUCK ASSEMBLY 12" |
| 1802 | PSB1042PF1802 | FACEPLATE ASSEMBLY 14" |
| 1803 | SB1232 | 4-JAW CHUCK ASSEMBLY 14" |
| 1804 | PSB1042PF1804 | DEAD CENTER MT#5 |
| 1805 | PSB1042PF1805 | DEAD CENTER CARBIDE-TIPPED MT#5 |
| 1806 | PSB1042PF1806 | SPINDLE SLEEVE MT#7-MT#5 |
| 1807 | PSB1042PF1807 | TOOL BOX |
| 1808 | PAW10M | HEX WRENCH 10MM |
| 1809 | PAW1510M | HEX WRENCH SET 1.5-10MM |
| 1810 | PSB10531710 | FOOT CAST-IRON |

| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1811 | PSDF2 | STANDARD SCREWDRIVER #2 |
| 1812 | PSDP2 | PHILLIPS SCREWDRIVER #2 |
| 1813 | PWR1012 | WRENCH 10/12MM |
| 1814 | PWR1417 | WRENCH 14/17MM |
| 1815 | PWR2224 | WRENCH 22/24MM |
| 1816 | PWR27 | COMBO WRENCH 27MM |
| 1817 | PSB10531717 | DRO ASSEMBLY FAGOR 201-T 2-AXIS |
| 1818 | PSB1042PF1818 | 4-WAY TOOL POST WRENCH |
| 1819 | SB1404 | 3-JAW CHUCK D1-8 BACK PLATE 12-1/2" |

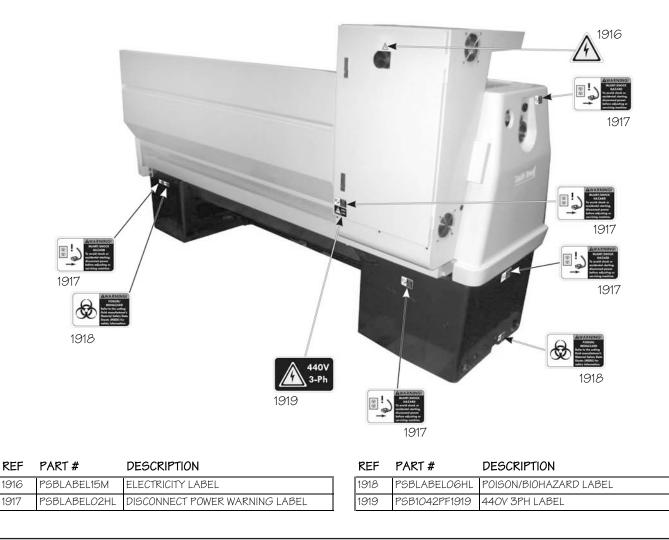
Front Machine Labels



| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|---------------|----------------------------------|
| 19 <i>0</i> 1 | PSB1042PF1901 | MACHINE ID LABEL (SB1042PF) |
| 1901 | PSB1043PF1901 | MACHINE ID LABEL (SB1043PF) |
| 1901 | PSB1045PF1901 | MACHINE ID LABEL (SB1045PF) |
| 19 <i>0</i> 1 | PSB1059F1901 | MACHINE ID LABEL (SB1059F) |
| 1901 | PSB1060PF1901 | MACHINE ID LABEL (SB1060PF) |
| 1901 | PSB1061PF1901 | MACHINE ID LABEL (SB1061PF) |
| 1902 | PSB1042PF1902 | PROPER PERSONNEL NOTICE LABEL |
| 1903 | PSB1042PF1903 | CHANGING SPEEDS LABEL |
| 1904 | PSBPAINT01 | SB GRAY TOUCH-UP PAINT |
| 1905 | PSB1042PF1905 | BEDWAY DESCRIPTION LABEL |
| 1906 | PSB1042PF1906 | TOOLROOM SERIES LABEL (SB1042PF) |
| 1906 | PSB1043PF1906 | TOOLROOM SERIES LABEL (SB1043PF) |
| 1906 | PSB1045PF1906 | TOOLROOM SERIES LABEL (SB1045PF) |
| 1906 | PSB1059F1906 | TOOLROOM SERIES LABEL (SB1059F) |
| 1906 | PSB1060PF1906 | TOOLROOM SERIES LABEL (SB1060PF) |

| REF | PART # | DESCRIPTION |
|------|---------------|------------------------------------|
| 1906 | PSB1061PF1906 | TOOLROOM SERIES LABEL (SB1061PF) |
| 1907 | PSBPAINT03 | SB DARK BLUE TOUCH-UP PAINT |
| 1908 | PSB1042PF1908 | CARRIAGE LOCK NOTICE LABEL |
| 1909 | PSB1042PF1909 | THREAD DIAL CHART LABEL |
| 1910 | PSB1042PF1910 | ONE-SHOT OILER LABEL |
| 1911 | PSB1042PF1911 | LOGO MODEL NUMBER LABEL (SB1042PF) |
| 1911 | PSB1043PF1911 | LOGO MODEL NUMBER LABEL (SB1043PF) |
| 1911 | PSB1045PF1911 | LOGO MODEL NUMBER LABEL (SB1045PF) |
| 1911 | PSB1059F1911 | LOGO MODEL NUMBER LABEL (SB1059F) |
| 1911 | PSB1060PF1911 | LOGO MODEL NUMBER LABEL (SB1060PF) |
| 1911 | PSB1061PF1911 | LOGO MODEL NUMBER LABEL (SB1061PF) |
| 1912 | PSBPAINT02 | SB LIGHT BLUE TOUCH-UP PAINT |
| 1913 | PSBLABEL04HL | SAFETY GLASSES LABEL |
| 1914 | PSBLABEL08HL | ENTANGLEMENT HAZARD LABEL |
| 1915 | PSB1042PF1915 | CHUCK KEY HAZARD LABEL |

Rear Machine Labels



The safety labels provided with your machine are used to make the operator aware of the machine hazards and ways to prevent injury. The owner of this machine MUST maintain the original location and readability of these safety labels. If any label is removed or becomes unreadable, REPLACE that label before using the machine again. Contact South Bend Lathe Co. at (360) 734-1540 or www.southbendlathe.com to order new labels.

WARRANTY

Warranty

This quality product is warranted by South Bend Lathe Company to the original buyer for one year from the date of purchase. This warranty does not apply to consumable parts, or defects due to any kind of misuse, abuse, negligence, accidents, repairs, alterations or lack of maintenance. We do not reimburse for third party repairs. In no event shall we be liable for death, injuries to persons or property, or for incidental, contingent, special or consequential damages arising from the use of our products.

We do not warrant or represent that this machine complies with the provisions of any law, act, code, regulation, or standard of any domestic or foreign government, industry, or authority. In no event shall South Bend's liability under this warranty exceed the original purchase price paid for this machine. Any legal actions brought against South Bend Lathe Company shall be tried in the State of Washington, County of Whatcom.

This is the sole written warranty for this machine. Any and all warranties that may be implied by law, including any merchantability or fitness, for any purpose, are hereby limited to the duration of this warranty. To take advantage of this warranty, contact us by mail or phone to give us the details of the problem you are having.

Thank you for your business and continued support.



South Bend Lathe Co. P.O. Box 2027 Bellingham, WA 98227

PHONE: (360) 734-1540 (Administrative Offices) FAX: (360) 676-1075 (International) FAX: (360) 734-1639 (USA only)

southbendlathe.com

Printed In U.S.A.

88

ATHE WORKS